If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

171

Proposal Submitted By	
Name	
Address	
City	

Letting June 11, 2010

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 93509 BROWN County Section 05-00065-00-BR Route FAS 1583 (CH 3A) Project ARA-1583(103) District 6 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:	
A Bid Bond is included.	
☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included	

Prepared by

٠

Checked by
(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL (See instructions inside front cover)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. In addition, this proposal contains new statutory requirements applicable to the use of subcontractors and, in particular, includes the <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u> to be signed and incorporated into all subcontracts.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding Call

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid 217/782-3413 Preparation and submittal of bids 217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Pro	posal of
Taxpay	er Identification Number (Mandatory)
for t	he improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 93509
BROWN County
Section 05-00065-00-BR
Project ARA-1583(103)
Route FAS 1583 (CH 3A)
District 6 Construction Funds

Project consists of the removal of the existing superstructure and construction of two-span steel wide flange beam superstructures with concrete deck on existing close concrete abutments, approach roadway work and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAS Route 1583 (CH 3A), 1 mile south of Ripley over Logan Creek. //i; includes 237 cu yds earth and channel excavation; 600 ft perimeter erosion barrier; 100 tons riprap, special; 280 tons aggregate base course; 105 tons aggregate shoulders; removal of 1 existing superstructure; 67.8 cu yds concrete superstructure; 40,309 lbs furnishing and erecting structural steel; 1,860 stud shear connectors; 13,250 lbs reinforcement bars; 171 ft steel railing; 40 anchor bolts; 113 ft steel plate beam guardrail; 7 traffic barrier terminals; traffic control and protection; Federally funded; (LRSP). //j(Job No. C-96-228-07) //h(6-10222-0010) //P(Local Roads Job)

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	ount c	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 \$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 \$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 \$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 \$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000\$900,000
\$1.500.000	to	\$2.000.000	\$75.000	over		\$35.000.000 \$1.000.000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is ___). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum
of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal
state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:

Section No. ___

County ___

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

-3-

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination Bid
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/10 RUN TIME - 193035 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 93509

#- C-96-228-07 6-10222-0010

STATE JOB # PPS NBR - 6

ABER ROUTE FAS 1583	CE TOTAL PRICE CENTS CTS			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		- II
PROJECT NUMBI 1583/103/000	UNIT PRIC DOLLARS	 	 	 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 		1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1	 	 			 	
PR ARA-1583	QUANTITY	1.000 X	137.000 X	100.000	70.000	0.200	-		280.000		(000)	3.000 \	67.800	272.000	1.000	1,860.000
ION NUMBER	UNIT OF MEASURE	EACH			NOL	ACRE		NOL	NOL	NOL	EACH	no	no	800	 	·
NAME CODE DIST SECT 009 009 00 005 00065 00 - BR	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	TRAF BAR TERM T	EARTH EXCAVATION	CHANNEL EXCAVATION	POROUS GRAN BACKF	SEEDING CL 2 SPL	PERIMETER EROS BAR	RIPRAP SPL	AGG BASE CSE B	AGGREGATE SHLDS B	REM EXIST SUP-STR	CONC STRUCT	CONC SUP-STR	PROTECTIVE COAT	F & E STRUCT STEEL	TUD SHEAR CONNECTORS
COUNTY NA BROWN	I T E M NUMBER	3631020	0200100	0300100	0900310	5001000	3000400	3101700	5101400	8101200	0101500	0300225	0300255	300300	0500105	0500505

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/10 RUN TIME - 193035 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 93509 FAS 1583 05-00065-00-BR BROWN

UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE OLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	- 11 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- II - I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		- 11 11 1 1 1 1 1		- 11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- II II	- II II I - I - I - I - I - I -	- II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I -	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	- II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I -	11 1 1 1 1 1 1	- II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I -	- 11
QUANTITY	13,250.000 X	0	1.000 X	27.000 X	10.000 X	00.	113.000 X	13.000 X	00	00.	1.000 X	160.000 X	1.000 X	1.000 X	10.000 X
UNIT OF MEASURE (POUND	F00T	EACH	FOOT	-	EACH	ō				EACH		L SUM	I SUM	ЕАСН
PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD	STEEL RAILING TY S1	NAME PLATES	PREF UT STRIP SEAL	ELAST BEARING ASSY T1	ANCHOR BOLTS 1	SPBGR TY A 6FT POSTS	SPBGR TY B SPL	TRAF BAR TERM T5A	TR BAR TRM T1 SPL TAN	TRAF BAR TERM T2 SPL	GUARDRAIL REMOV	MOBILIZATION	TRAF CONT-PROT BLR	GUARDRAIL MARKERS
ITEM	0800205	00205	1500100	00110	2100010	2100520	300001	3000135	3100075	3100167	3100175	3200310	7100100	0101830	8200405

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMSO SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 93509 RUN T

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/10 RUN TIME - 193035

TTEM		IINTT DF		UNIT PRICE	CE	TOTAL PRICE	SE
NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
78201000	TERMINAL MARKER - DA	ЕАСН	4.000 X		— II —		
		,		<u> </u>			

NOTE:

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.

2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.

3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.

A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-N, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the chief procurement officer to void the contract, or subcontract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

G. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

3. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

- 1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:
- § 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.
- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appro	priate statement:
//	Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
//	Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA-FEDERAL		

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Illinois Procurement Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract.
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The chief procurement officer shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Procurement Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

	Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection w contract.	ith this
Oı	r	
	Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection we contract:	vith the
	d address of person:	

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Procurement Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent

	entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

describe.

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name								
egal Address								
City, State, Zip								
elephone Number		Email Add	ress	F	Fax Number	r (if availab	ole)	
sclosure of the info CS 500). Vendors tential conflict of in blicly available con ntracts. A publicle requirements se	desiring to ententerest information in tract file. This traded company	er into a contract on as specified i Form A must be any may submit	with the State of in this Disclosure e completed for b	Illinois m Form. T ds in exc e (or eq u	ust disclo his inforr cess of \$	ose the f mation s 310,000,	inancia hall be and fo	al informa ecome pa or all ope
		DISCLOSURE C	OF FINANCIAL I	NFORMA	ATION			
Disclosure of I terms of owners \$106,447.20 (60	inancial Inform hip or distributiv % of the Goveri	nation. The indive income share income share incores salary as of		has an i an intere	interest in est which his form	has a va	lue of	more thar
. Disclosure of I terms of owners \$106,447.20 (60 separate Disclo	inancial Inform hip or distributiv % of the Govern ssure Form A fo	nation. The indive income share in nor's salary as of or each individual	idual named below n excess of 5%, or 7/1/07). (Make co	has an i an intere	interest in est which his form	has a va	lue of	more thar
. Disclosure of I terms of owners \$106,447.20 (60 separate Disclo	inancial Inform hip or distributiv % of the Govern ssure Form A fo	nation. The indive income share in nor's salary as of or each individual	idual named below n excess of 5%, or 7/1/07). (Make co	has an i an intere	interest in est which his form	has a va	lue of	more thar
Disclosure of Interms of owners \$106,447.20 (60) separate Disclose	inancial Inform hip or distributiv % of the Govern ssure Form A fo	nation. The indive income share in nor's salary as of or each individual	idual named below n excess of 5%, or 7/1/07). (Make co	has an i an intere	interest in est which his form	has a va	lue of	more thar
. Disclosure of I terms of owners \$106,447.20 (60 separate Disclo FOR INDIVIDUAL NAME: ADDRESS	inancial Inform hip or distributiv % of the Govern sure Form A fo	nation. The indive income share in nor's salary as of or each individual	idual named below n excess of 5%, or 7/1/07). (Make co	has an i an intere	interest in est which his form	has a va	lue of	more thar
I. Disclosure of Interms of owners \$106,447.20 (60 separate Disclosure Disclo	inancial Inform hip or distributiv % of the Govern sure Form A for (type or print in	nation. The indive income share in nor's salary as of or each individual information)	idual named belown excess of 5%, or 7/1/07). (Make coal meeting these	has an i an intere	interest in est which his form nents)	has a va	alue of	more thar

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes ____No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?

 Yes ___No __
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the G	as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive your firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in agg of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) a salary of the Governor?	as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse gregate of the total distributable income
	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, include previous 2 years.	ding contractual employment for services
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.	YesNo
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or en Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	nployee of the Capitol Development YesNo
	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently a agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exc. Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of the spous of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her.	ppointed to or employed by any ceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the se and/or minor children, the name
	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447 as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amore Governor?	.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor of the total distributable income of your
	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.2 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, part (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?	20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of d to receive (i) more than 15% in the theoretical interestion, association or corporation, or ?
		Yes No
unit of I	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of currently or in the previous 3 years.	• •
` '	onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous daughter.	ous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Americ of the S	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of ta, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	on of the State of Illinois or the statues
	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the predaughter.	vious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registe	ered lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(n) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lob son, or daughter.	YesNo
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous committee registered with the Secretary of State or any action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any action committee registered with either the Secretary or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any action committee registered with either the Secretary or	county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, o last 2 years by any registered election or re-election co county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political actions State or the Federal Board of Elections.	mmittee registered with the Secretary of State or any on committee registered with either the Secretary of
	Yes No
3. Communication Disclosure.	
Name and address of person(s):	

Name of person(s):	
Nature of disclos	ure:	
	ADDI ICARI E STATEMENT	
nalty of perjury, I cert	APPLICABLE STATEMENT is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previity the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate	
	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previity the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate	
nalty of perjury, I cer owledge. 	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prev	
nalty of perjury, I cer owledge. mpleted by:	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previity the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	Date
nalty of perjury, I certowledge. mpleted by: der penalty of perjury	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT y, I have determined that no individuals associated with the submitted of the INDIVIDUAL named on preventing the Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
nalty of perjury, I certowledge. mpleted by: der penalty of perjury of criteria that would recommended in the content of th	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT y, I have determined that no individuals associated with the equire the completion of this Form A.	Date
nalty of perjury, I certowledge. mpleted by: der penalty of perjury of criteria that would recommended in the content of th	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT y, I have determined that no individuals associated with the submitted of the INDIVIDUAL named on preventing the Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
nalty of perjury, I certowledge. mpleted by: der penalty of perjury of criteria that would recommended in the content of th	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT y, I have determined that no individuals associated with the equire the completion of this Form A.	Date

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for

accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in this Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, a	ome part of the publicly available c	
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER C	ONTRACTS AND PROCUREMEN	IT RELATED INFORMATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure has any pending contracts (including leases any other State of Illinois agency: Yes If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to), bids, proposals, or other ongoing _No	procurement relationship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:		
THE FOLI	LOWING STATEMENT MUST BE	CHECKED
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



TRAINEES

Contract No. 93509 BROWN County Section 05-00065-00-BR Project ARA-1583(103) Route FAS 1583 (CH 3A) District 6 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFIC	ATION																	
Dept. Human Rights	s#						_ Du	ration o	of Proj	ect: _								
Name of Bidder:																		
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a	bidder hark is to be	as analyz e perform	ed mir	d for the	ne locati	ions fro	m whic	h the b	idder re	ecruits	employ	ees, and h	ereb	v subm	its the foll	owir con	ng workfo	
		TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	Projec	tion for	Contra	ıct						C	CURRENT TO BE		-	S
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLO	YEES			TR	AINEES	6			TO C		-	
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BL	ACK	HISP		*OT MIN	_		REN- ES		HE JOB AINEES			TAL OYEES			RITY DYEES
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)	M	F	М	F	М	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		M	F		M	F
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN													•					
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
Т	TAE OTAL Tr	BLE C	niectio	n for C	ontract.				7		Ī	FOR	R DE	PARTM	IENT USE	ON	ILY	
EMPLOYEES IN	TO	TAL OYEES		ACK		ANIC	_	ΓHER NOR.	1									
TRAINING	M	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	1									
APPRENTICES																		
ON THE JOB								1	1									

Note: See instructions on page 2

Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).
Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Contract No. 93509 BROWN County Section 05-00065-00-BR Project ARA-1583(103) Route FAS 1583 (CH 3A) District 6 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.	Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of new hires that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.									
	The u	undersigned bidder projects that: (number)		new hires would be						
	The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) new hires would recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number)									
		new hires would	be recruited from the area in w	hich the bidder's principal						
	office	e or base of operation is located.								
C.		ded in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projecti rsigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of								
	The u	undersigned bidder estimates that (number)		persons will						
	be dir	rectly employed by the prime contractor and that (nuo	imber)	persons will be						
PART I	II. AFF	FIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN								
A.	utiliza in any comm (geard utiliza	undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the fation projection included under PART II is determine by job category, and in the event that the undersigned mencement of work, develop and submit a written Afred to the completion stages of the contract) whereby action are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan with the partment of Human Rights.	ed to be an underutilization of med bidder is awarded this contractifirmative Action Plan including by deficiencies in minority and/o	ninority persons or women ct, he/she will, prior to a specific timetable or female employee						
B.	subm	undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the nitted herein, and the goals and timetable included u part of the contract specifications.								
Compa	any		Telephone Number							
Addre	 ss									
		NOTIOE DECARDING	OLONATURE							
		NOTICE REGARDING								
		signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute ted only if revisions are required.	the signing of this form. The foll	lowing signature block needs						
Signat	ure: 🗌]	Title:	Date:						
Instructi	ons:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to p	orime contractor personnel.							
Table A	-	Include both the number of employees that would be hired to (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include a should include all employees including all minorities, apprentic	all apprentices and on-the-job trainees	s. The "Total Employees" column						
Table B	-	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated currently employed.	d to the contract work including any ap	prentices and on-the-job trainees						
Table C	-	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-t	he-job trainees shown in Table A.							

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 93509 BROWN County Section 05-00065-00-BR Project ARA-1583(103) Route FAS 1583 (CH 3A) District 6 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
(,)		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
	Corporate Name	
(IF A COPPORATION)	Бу	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION	,oc	Signature
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Business Address	
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)		
	Corporate Name	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTORE)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
	Rusiness Address	
	Dusiliess Addless	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture,	please attach an addit	ional signature sheet.



Return with Bid

Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond (Effective November 1, 1992)

			Item No.	
			Letting Date	
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESE	NTS That We			
THEOLY RELIGIONS OF THEOLY REGER				
as PRINCIPAL, and				
				as SURETY, are
specified in Article 102.09 of the "Star	ndard Specifications for R e paid unto said STATE	Road and Bridge Constru	sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, oution" in effect on the date of invitation for ayment of which we bind ourselves, our	or bids, whichever
	the Department of Tra		he PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proportorovement designated by the Transporta	
and as specified in the bidding and coafter award by the Department, the Fincluding evidence of the required in performance of such contract and fo failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the to the Department the difference not	contract documents, submorning surance coverages and or the prompt payment of required DBE submission to exceed the penalty he with another party to perfect to the penalty of the penalty	it a DBE Utilization Plan to a contract in accorda providing such bond as labor and material furn n or to enter into such co reof between the amour	ICIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within that is accepted and approved by the Dince with the terms of the bidding and costs specified with good and sufficient sure ished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the prosecution thereof in the prosecution thereof in the proposal and such by said bid proposal, then this obligation	pepartment; and if, ontract documents ety for the faithful in the event of the PRINCIPAL pays larger amount for
paragraph, then Surety shall pay the p	penal sum to the Departm ne Department may bring	nent within fifteen (15) da an action to collect the	with any requirement as set forth in the pays of written demand therefor. If Surety of amount owed. Surety is liable to the Depay of the part.	does not make full
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, th	e said PRINCIPAL and th	e said SURETY have ca	aused this instrument to be signed by	
their respective officers this	day of		A.D., .	
PRINCIPAL		SURET	·	
(O N.				
(Company Nan	10)		(Company Name)	
By (Signature	& Title)	By:	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)	_
		:6:4: 6 D-::1		
STATE OF ILLINOIS,	Notary Cert	ification for Principal an	a Surety	
County of				
I,		. a Notary P	bublic in and for said County, do hereby ce	ertify that
·,				,
	Insert names of individual	and and signing on behalf of Pl	RINCIPAL & SURETY)	
who are each personally known to me	e to be the same persons iis day in person and ackr	whose names are subs	cribed to the foregoing instrument on beh that they signed and delivered said instru	
Given under my hand and nota	rial seal this	day of	A.	.D
My commission expires				
<u> </u>			Notary Public	
	gnature and Title line bel	low, the Principal is ens	file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing uring the identified electronic bid bond had ons of the bid bond as shown above.	
Electronic Bid Bond ID#	Company / Bidde	r Name	Signature and Title	

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.
	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 93509 BROWN County Section 05-00065-00-BR Project ARA-1583(103) Route FAS 1583 (CH 3A) District 6 Construction Funds



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

P.A. 96-0795, effective July 1, 2010, enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Chief Procurement Officer within 20 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The chief procurement officer may terminate or void the subcontract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification.

Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction.. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company Authorized Officer	Date
Authorized Officer	Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract or subcontract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all subcontracts of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the

subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name					
Legal Address					
3					
City, State, Zip					
Oity, Otato, Zip					
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)			
relephone radiniber	Liliali Address	rax indifiber (ii available)			

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)					
S					
nership/distributable income share:					
sole proprietorship Partnership e of ownership/distributable income share:	other: (explain on separate sheet)				
·					
f Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is tibe.	"Yes", please attach additional				
	employment of services. YesNo				
ne you, produce another oder or and removing queenene.					
ou currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Develop way Authority?	oment Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo				
ou currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Sntly appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illineds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) cy for which you are employed and your annual salary.	ois, and your annual salary provide the name the State				
f ooibb	ership/distributable income share: sole proprietorship of ownership/distributable income share: Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is need. Ident, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual is yes, please answer each of the following questions. In currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development of the Capitol Development of the State of Illing its \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07)				

 If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Sta salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/(i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, proportion, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? 	07) are you entitled to receive partnership, association or
4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Sta salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggreg income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an a the salary of the Governor?	(07) are you and your spouse gate of the total distributable
(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including cont in the previous 2 years.	. ,
If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.	YesNo
1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee o Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	of the Capitol Development YesNo
2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employe of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appo agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of your spouse and of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.	inted to or employed by any \$106,447.20, (60 % of the d/or minor children, the name
3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or en State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more then 71/2% of the total firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in Governor?	of the salary of the Governor I distributable income of your
4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or emp State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receiv aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, a (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?	of the Governor's salary as of ve (i) more than 15 % in the
·	YesNo
(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.	
(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years son, or daughter.	ars; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in exce the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	State of Illinois or the statutes
(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 y son, or daughter.	/ears; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobb	yist of the State government. YesNo

(h)	Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. YesNo					
(i)	Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No					
(j)	Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.					
	Yes No					
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT					
ре	This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.					
C	ompleted by:					
	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date					
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT					
	Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.					
Th	This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.					
	Signature of Authorized Officer Date					

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name							
Legal Address							
City, State, Zip							
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)					
Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION							
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure any pending contracts, subcontracts, including any other State of Illinois agency: Yell "No" is checked, the subcontractor only	ing leases, bids, proposals, or others s No	r ongoing procurement relationship with					
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:							
THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED							
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date					

Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 11, 2010. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. **DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 93509 BROWN County Section 05-00065-00-BR Project ARA-1583(103) Route FAS 1583 (CH 3A) District 6 Construction Funds

Project consists of the removal of the existing superstructure and construction of two-span steel wide flange beam superstructures with concrete deck on existing close concrete abutments, approach roadway work and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAS Route 1583 (CH 3A), 1 mile south of Ripley over Logan Creek. //i; includes 237 cu yds earth and channel excavation; 600 ft perimeter erosion barrier; 100 tons riprap, special; 280 tons aggregate base course; 105 tons aggregate shoulders; removal of 1 existing superstructure; 67.8 cu yds concrete superstructure; 40,309 lbs furnishing and erecting structural steel; 1,860 stud shear connectors; 13,250 lbs reinforcement bars; 171 ft steel railing; 40 anchor bolts; 113 ft steel plate beam guardrail; 7 traffic barrier terminals; traffic control and protection; Federally funded; (LRSP). //j(Job No. C-96-228-07) //h(6-10222-0010) //P(Local Roads Job)

- 3. **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Secretary

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2010

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA

Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-10)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Sld. Spec. Sec. Page No. 201 Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection 1 205 Embankment 2 251 Mulch 3 252 Planting Woody Plants 4 280 Temporary Erosion Control 6 406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course 7 443 Reflective Crack Control Treatment 12 502 Excavation for Structures 15 503 Concrete Structures 15 504 Precast Concrete Structures 17 505 Steel Structures 18 504 Precast Concrete Structures 18 505 Steel Structures 19 506 Steel Structures 19 514 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 181 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 631 Weing Amany and Recrecting Guardrail and Terminals 22	Std. S	Spec. Sec.	Page No.	
Embankment		Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection		
251 Mulch 3 252 Planting Woody Plants 4 250 Temporary Erosion Control 6 406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course 7 407 Refective Crack Control Treatment 12 502 Excavation for Structures 15 503 Concrete Structures 15 504 Precast Concrete Structures 17 505 Steel Structures 18 504 Precast Concrete Structures 18 505 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 20 506 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 20 501 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 502 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 633 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 633 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 633 Tempoving and Resecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 52 Concrete Barrier 23 630 Teach Plate Beam Guardrail 21 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	205	Embankment		2
280 Temporary Erosion Control 6 406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course 7 443 Reflective Crack Control Treatment 12 502 Excavation for Structures 15 503 Concrete Structures 16 504 Precast Concrete Structures 17 505 Steel Structures 18 504 Precast Concrete Structures 19 581 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 600 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 631 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 632 Concrete Barrier 23 633 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 6472 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 702 Sign Panel Sand Appurtenances 27 71 Sign Panel Sand Appurtenances 27 72 Sign Panel Sand Appurtenances 27 72 Sign Panel Overlay 28	251	Mulch	******	3
Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	253			•
443 Reflective Crack Control Treatment 12 502 Excavation for Structures 15 503 Concrete Structures 16 504 Precast Concrete Structures 17 505 Steel Structures 18 540 Box Culverts 19 581 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 603 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 633 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 637 Concrete Barrier 23 668 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 23 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 28 722 Demountable Sign Structures 31 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31	280	Temporary Erosion Control		6
502 Excavation for Structures 15 503 Concrete Structures 16 504 Precast Concrete Structures 17 505 Steel Structures 18 540 Box Culverts 19 581 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 631 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 637 Concrete Barrier 23 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 723 Overhead Sign Structures 31 724 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 73 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 <td>406</td> <td>Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course</td> <td>*************</td> <td>7</td>	406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	*************	7
502 Excavation for Structures 15 503 Concrete Structures 16 504 Precast Concrete Structures 17 505 Steel Structures 18 540 Box Culverts 19 581 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 631 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 637 Concrete Barrier 23 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 723 Overhead Sign Structures 31 724 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 73 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 <td>443</td> <td>Reflective Crack Control Treatment</td> <td></td> <td>12</td>	443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment		12
504 Precast Concrete Structures 17 505 Steel Structures 18 540 Box Culverts 19 581 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 630 Steel Plate Beam Guadrail 21 631 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 637 Concrete Barrier 23 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Sand Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Sand Appurtenances 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 734 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 805 Electrical Sequirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34	502	Excavation for Structures	1	15
505 Steel Structures 18 540 Box Culverts 19 581 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 633 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 637 Concrete Barrier 23 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 733 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 806 Pot Foundation 35 838 Breakway Devices 36 838<	503			
540 Box Culverts 19 581 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 633 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 637 Concrete Barrier 23 668 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 801 Electrical Requirements 32 802 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 837 Electric Cable 39 873 Electric Cable 39 873 <	504			
581 Waterproofing Membrane System 20 630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 633 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 637 Concrete Barrier 23 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 33 Overhead Sign Structures 31 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 806 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electrica Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 <tr< td=""><td>505</td><td>Steel Structures</td><td> 1</td><td>18</td></tr<>	505	Steel Structures	1	18
630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 21 633 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 637 Concrete Barrier 23 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 733 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 806 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41	540	Box Culverts	1	19
633 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals 22 637 Concrete Barrier 23 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 733 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 806 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 874 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42	581	Waterproofing Membrane System	2	20
637 Concrete Barrier 23 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 734 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 806 Pole Foundation 35 807 Pole Foundation 35 808 Breakaway Devices 36 809 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 809 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 809 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 800 Fine Aggregates 42 800	630			
669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 4004 Coarse Aggregates 42 4005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006	633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	2	22
669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances 24 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells 25 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 4004 Coarse Aggregates 42 4005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006	637	Concrete Barrier	2	23
701 Work Žone Traffic Control and Protection 26 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1007 Finely Divided Materials 45 1008 Portland Cement Concrete	669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	2	24
720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 42 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1007 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1021 Concrete Curing Materials 59<	672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	2	25
720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances 27 721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 42 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1007 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1021 Concrete Curing Materials 59<	701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	2	26
721 Sign Panel Overlay 28 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 42 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1007 Finely Divided Materials 45 1008 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 </td <td>720</td> <td>Sign Panels and Appurtenances</td> <td> 2</td> <td>27</td>	720	Sign Panels and Appurtenances	2	27
722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows 29 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly 30 733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 42 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1021 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1022 Concrete Curing Materials <t< td=""><td>721</td><td>Sign Panel Overlay</td><td> 2</td><td>28</td></t<>	721	Sign Panel Overlay	2	28
733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1021 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1022 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 10	722	Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows	2	29
733 Overhead Sign Structures 31 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal 32 801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1021 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1022 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 10	726	Mile Post Marker Assembly	3	30
801 Electrical Requirements 33 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1021 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1022 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1043 Precast Concrete Products 68 1044 Precast Concrete Products 68 1045 Pre	733	Overhead Sign Structures	3	31
805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1043 Piccast Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	783	Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	3	32
805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals 34 836 Pole Foundation 35 838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1043 Piccast Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	801	Electrical Requirements	3	33
838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1021 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1031 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1043 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	805	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	3	34
838 Breakaway Devices 36 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1021 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1031 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1043 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	836	Pole Foundation	3	35
862 Uninterruptable Power Supply 37 873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	838			
873 Electric Cable 39 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	862			
878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation 41 1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	873	Electric Cable	3	39
1003 Fine Aggregates 42 1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	878			
1004 Coarse Aggregates 43 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	1003	Fine Aggregates		42
1005 Stone and Broken Concrete 44 1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	1004	Coarse Aggregates	4	43
1006 Metals 45 1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	1005			
1008 Structural Steel Coatings 47 1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	1006			
1010 Finely Divided Materials 48 1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	1008	Structural Steel Coatings	4	47
1020 Portland Cement Concrete 49 1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	1010	Finely Divided Materials	4	48
1022 Concrete Curing Materials 58 1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	1020			
1024 Nonshrink Grout 59 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	1022			
1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt 60 1032 Bituminous Materials 65 1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	1024	Nonshrink Grout	5	59
1032Bituminous Materials651042Precast Concrete Products681062Reflective Crack Control System701069Pole and Tower72		Hot-Mix Asphalt	e	30
1042 Precast Concrete Products 68 1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72	,	Bituminous Materials	6	35
1062 Reflective Crack Control System 70 1069 Pole and Tower 72				
1069 Pole and Tower		Reflective Crack Control System	7	70
1074 Control Equipment				
		Control Equipment		75

1076	Wire and Cable	80
1080	Fabric Materials	81
1081	Materials for Planting	82
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	84
1090	Sign Base	85
1091	Sign Face	87
1092	Sign Legend and Supplemental Panels	95
1093	Sign Supports	96
1094	Sign Supports Overhead Sign Structures	98
1095	Pavement Markings	104
1101	General Equipment	106
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	107
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	109
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	110

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHEC	CK S	<u>PA</u>	<u>IGE</u>
4	X	Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
1	^	(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10)	111
^	v	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	111.
2	X	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eli. 1-1-00) (Rev. 5-1-93)	114
3	X	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	115
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	
		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	125
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-10)	
6		Reserved	
7		Reserved	136
8	X	Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	138
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	141
11	4.	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	144
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	150
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	152
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	153
16	1.	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	156
18		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	158
		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
19		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
20	X	Guardian and Daniel Wan Denneauon (En. 12-13-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	100
21		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	104
22		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	108
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	170
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	171
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	172
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	
29		Reserved	175
30	X	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
		(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	176
31			
•		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	184
32		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	196
33		Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	197
•		(
LRS	1	Reserved	199
	-	☐ Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	200
LRS			
LRS		Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)	201
LRS		Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	202
LRS		Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	203
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	
LRS		☐ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
LRS	8	Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	216
LRS	9	Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS	10	☐ Reserved	218
LRS	11	Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	219
LRS	12	Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)	221
LRS		Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	222
LRS		Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-09)	223
LRS		Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	

<u>INDEX</u>

Special Provisions	<u>Page</u>
Project Locations	1
Description of Work	1
Existing Utilities	1
Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators	1
Construction Safety and Health Standards	1 - 2
Control of Work and Prosecution and Progress	2
Public Safety and Convenience	2
Salvageable Materials	2
Concrete Superstructures	2
Traffic Control Plan	3 - 5
Status of Utilities	6
Porous Granular Backfill	7
Seeding, Class 2 (Special)	. 7
Riprap, Special	7 - 8
Removal of Existing Superstructure	8
Guardrail Removal	8
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 2 (Special)	9
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B (Special)	9
Corps of Engineers' Section 404 Permit	9 - 17

GUIDE BRIDGE SPECIAL PROVISION INDEX/CHECK SHEET

Effective as of the: April 23, 2010 Letting

<u>Pg</u> #	1	File Name	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
_ <u></u>		GBSP4	Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar	June 7, 1994	June 1, 2007
		GBSP11	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling	Dec 15, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP12	Drainage System	June 10, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP13	High-Load Multi-Rotational Bearings	Oct 13, 1988	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP14	Jack and Remove Existing Bearings	April 20, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP15	Three Sided Precast Concrete Structure	July 12, 1994	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP16	Jacking Existing Superstructure	Jan 11, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP17	Bonded Preformed Joint Seal	July 12, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP18	Modular Expansion Joint	May 19, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP21	Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel	June 30, 2003	Jan 1, 2007
			Structures		
18	Х	GBSP22	Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures	Sept 13, 1994	Jan 22, 2010
		GBSP25	Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures	Oct 2, 2001	May 11, 2009
		GBSP26	Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Oct 2, 2001	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP28	Deck Slab Repair	May 15, 1995	Jan 22, 2010
		GBSP29	Bridge Deck Microsilica Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	May 11, 2009
		GBSP30	Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	May 11, 2009
		GBSP31	Bridge Deck High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) Conc Overlay	Jan 21, 2000	May 11, 2009
		GBSP32	Temporary Sheet Piling	Sept 2, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP33	Pedestrian Truss Superstructure	Jan 13, 1998	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP34	Concrete Wearing Surface	June 23, 1994	Jan 12, 2009
		GBSP35	Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer	Aug 1, 1995	Jan 22, 2010
27	X	GBSP36	Surface Preparation and Painting Req. for Weathering Steel	Nov 21, 1997	May 11, 2009
		GBSP37	Underwater Structure Excavation Protection	April 1, 1995	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP38	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Feb 3, 1999	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP42	Drilled Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Sept 20, 2001	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP43	Driven Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Nov 13, 2002	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP44	Temporary Soil Retention System	Dec 30, 2002	May 11, 2009
		GBSP45	Bridge Deck Thin Polymer Overlay	May 7, 1997	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP46	Geotextile Retaining Walls	Sept 19, 2003	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP47	High Performance Concrete Structures	Aug 5, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP50	Removal of Existing Non-composite Bridge Decks	June 21, 2004	Jan 1, 2007
i.		GBSP51	Pipe Underdrain for Structures	May 17, 2000	Jan 22, 2010
		GBSP52	Porous Granular Embankment (Special)	Sept 28, 2005	Nov 14, 2008
		GBSP53	Structural Repair of Concrete	Mar 15, 2006	Jan 22, 2010
		GBSP55	Erection of Curved Steel Structures	June 1, 2007	
		GBSP56	Setting Piles in Rock	Nov 14, 1996	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP57	Temporary Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Jan 6, 2003	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP58	Mechanical Splicers	Sep 21, 1995	May 11, 2009
		GBSP59	Diamond Grinding and Surface Testing Bridge Sections	Dec 6, 2004	July 9, 2008
		GBSP60	Containment and Disposal of Non-Lead Pain Cleaning Residues	Nov 25, 2004	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP61	Slipform Parapet	June 1, 2007	Jan 12, 2009
	† · · · ·	GBSP62	Concrete Deck Beams	June 13, 2008	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP63	Demolition Plans for Removal of Existing Structures	Sept 5, 2007	,
	<u> </u>	GBSP64	Segmental Concrete Block Wall	Jan 7, 1999	July 9, 2008
	1	GBSP65	Precast Modular Retaining Walls	Mar 19, 2001	Oct 9, 2009
—	\dagger	GBSP66	Wave Equation Analysis of Piles	Nov 14, 2008	
 	T	GBSP67	Structural Assessment Reports for Contractor's Means and	Mar 6, 2009	
			Methods		
L.	1	GBSP68	Piling	May 11, 2009	Jan 22, 2010

LIST ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS BELOW

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR#	Pg#		Special Provision Title	Effective Nov. 11, 1984	Revised Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 12		\vdash	Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 13	'	H	Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Jan. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 102		片	Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 105	29	Ø	Cooperation with Utilities	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2		片	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
LR 107-3	00	닖	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 107-4	32	\boxtimes	Insurance	Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 8, 2008
LR 107-5		\vdash	Substance Abuse Prevention Program	•	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 108		片	Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	•
LR 212		님	Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1		片	Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2		片	Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1		님	Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008
LR 400-2		Н	Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	lan 1 2007
LR 402		님	Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2		片	Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406		H	Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	le= 0 0007
LR 420		H	PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442		Ц	Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451		Щ	Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1		Ц	Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2		Ц	Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542		ᅵ	Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663		Ш	Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702	33	\boxtimes	Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1004			Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1013			Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 1030			Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2008	
LR 1032-1			Emulsified Asphalts	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 7, 2008
LR 1032-2	2		Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1102			Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the April 23 and June 11, 2010 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

File Name	<u>Pg #</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80240			Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 200	
80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 200	
80243	34	X	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Provisions	April 1, 200	
80236		Х	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Signing	April 1, 200	
80186			Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete	Aug. 1, 200	7 Jan. 1, 2009
80213			Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete	Jan. 1, 200	9
80207	41	X	Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside	Nov. 1, 200	8
			Illinois State Borders		
80192			Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 200	
80173			Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 200	6 April 1, 2009
80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 200	
* 50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 199	
* 50481			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 199	
* 50491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 199	0 April 1, 2010
* 50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 199	0. April 1, 2010
80166	42	X	Cement	Jan. 1, 200	7 April 1, 2009
80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 200	8
80199			Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 200)8
80094		X	Concrete Admixtures	Jan. 1, 200	3 April 1, 2009
80214			Concrete Gutter, Type A	Jan. 1, 200	9
80215			Concrete Joint Sealer	Jan. 1, 200	9
80226			Concrete Mix Designs	April 1, 200	9
80237		X	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control	April 1, 200	9 July 1, 2009
80239		X	Construction Air Quality – Idling Restrictions	April 1, 200	9
80227			Determination of Thickness	April 1, 200)9
80177			Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	April 1, 200)7
80177 ** 80029		X	Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation		
* 80029	53	Х	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	April 1, 200 Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010
* 800 <u>2</u> 9 80178	53	×	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 07 Jan. 1, 2008
* 80029 80178 80179	53	*X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 07 Jan. 1, 2008 07 Aug. 1, 2008
* 80029 80178 80179 80205	53		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 07 Jan. 1, 2008 07 Aug. 1, 2008 08
* 80029 80178 80179 80205 80189	53 62	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 07 Jan. 1, 2008 07 Aug. 1, 2008 08 Jan. 2, 2008
* 80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244	53 62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 07 Jan. 1, 2008 07 Aug. 1, 2008 08 07 Jan. 2, 2008 09 Jan. 1, 2010
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228	53 62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 07 Jan. 1, 2008 07 Aug. 1, 2008 08 Jan. 2, 2008 09 Jan. 1, 2010 09
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249	53 62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 201	00 Jan. 1, 2010 07 Jan. 1, 2008 07 Aug. 1, 2008 08 Jan. 2, 2008 09 Jan. 1, 2010 09
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 17 Jan. 1, 2008 17 Aug. 1, 2008 18 Jan. 2, 2008 19 Jan. 1, 2010 10 July 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 201 Jan. 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 17 Jan. 1, 2008 17 Aug. 1, 2008 18 Jan. 2, 2008 19 Jan. 1, 2010 10 July 1, 2009 10 April 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 201 April 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 07 Aug. 1, 2008 08 Jan. 2, 2008 09 Jan. 1, 2010 09 July 1, 2009 07 April 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80245	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 201 Jan. 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 07 Aug. 1, 2008 08 Jan. 2, 2008 09 Jan. 1, 2010 09 July 1, 2009 07 April 1, 2009 08 09
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80245 80246	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 07 Aug. 1, 2008 08 Jan. 2, 2008 09 Jan. 1, 2010 09 July 1, 2009 07 April 1, 2009 08 09
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80245 80246	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80245 80250	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 17 Jan. 1, 2008 17 Aug. 1, 2008 18 Jan. 2, 2008 19 Jan. 1, 2010 10 July 1, 2009 10 April 1, 2009 10 July 1, 2009 10 July 1, 2009 10 July 1, 2009 10 July 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80194 80245 80245 80250 *** 80259	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 7 Aug. 1, 2008 08 Jan. 2, 2008 09 Jan. 1, 2010 09 July 1, 2009 07 April 1, 2009 08 Jan. 1, 2010
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80245 80250 ***80250 80251	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – QC/QA Acceptance Criteria	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 7 Aug. 1, 2008 8 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 9 July 1, 2009 7 April 1, 2009 10 July 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80194 80245 80250 80250 80251 80201	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – QC/QA Acceptance Criteria Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 July 1, 2009 Jul
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80245 80250 80250 80251 80202 80109	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – CC/QA Acceptance Criteria Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Nov. 1, 200 Nov. 1, 200	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80169 80194 80245 80250 80250 80251 80202 80109 80110	62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Nov. 1, 200	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 July 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80169 80194 80245 80250 \$80250 80251 80202 80109 80110 80252	62	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary Improved Subgrade	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200	00 Jan. 1, 2010 07 Jan. 1, 2008 07 Aug. 1, 2008 08 Jan. 2, 2008 09 Jan. 1, 2010 09 July 1, 2009 07 April 1, 2009 08 Jan. 1, 2010 10 Jan. 1, 2010 10 Jan. 1, 2010 10 Jan. 1, 2010 10 Jan. 1, 2010
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80229 80169 80194 80245 80250 80251 80252 80109 80110 80252 80109	62 62		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary Improved Subgrade Liquidated Damages	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80229 80169 80194 80245 80250 80251 80201 80251 80202 80109 80110 80252 80230 80196	62 62 64	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary Improved Subgrade Liquidated Damages Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80250 \$0201 80251 80202 80109 80110 80252 80230 80196 80045	62 62 64	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary Improved Subgrade Liquidated Damages Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Material Transfer Device	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80229 80169 80194 80245 80250 80251 80201 80251 80202 80109 80110 80252 80230 80196	62 62 64 63 65	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Dowel Bars Engineer's Field Office Type A Engineer's Field Office Type B Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary Improved Subgrade Liquidated Damages Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	Sept. 1, 200 April 1, 200 April 1, 200 Aug. 1, 200 Aug. 2, 200 Nov. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200 April 1, 200 Jan. 1, 200	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2009

File	Name	<u>Pg #</u>		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
	80238	66	X	Monthly Employment Report	April 1, 2009	
	80253		26.50 24.5	Movable Traffic Barrier System	Jan. 1, 2010	
	80082	ľ		Multilane Pavement Patching	Nov. 1, 2002	
	80180	67	Х	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2009
	00.00	-		Control Deficiency Deduction		
	80208			Nighttime Work Zone Lighting	Nov. 1, 2008	
	80182			Notification of Reduced Width	April 1, 2007	
	80069			Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2010
	80216			Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
	80231			Pavement Marking Removal	April 1, 2009	
	80254			Pavement Patching	Jan. 1, 2010	
	80022	69	Х	Payments to Subcontractors	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
	80209	71	Χ	Personal Protective Equipment	Nov. 1, 2008	
	80232			Pipe Culverts:	April 1, 2009	April 1, 2010
	80119	ADDRESS MANAGES SAME AND		Polyurea Pavement Marking	April 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2009
14 A	80210			Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Nov. 1, 2008	1000
	80170			Portland Cement Concrete Plants	Jan. 1, 2007	
	80217			Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs	Jan. 1, 2009	
	80171 -			Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2007	
	80218			Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009
	80219			Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009
	80220			Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	Jan. 1, 2009	
	80221			Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	
	80211			Prismatic Curb Reflectors	Nov. 1, 2008	
	80015			Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000	
	34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
	80157			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
*	80247			Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	Nov. 1, 2009	April 1, 2010
	80223			Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	:
	80172			Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2010
	80183	72	X	Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
	80206	73	X	Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection	Aug. 1, 2008	April 1, 2009
	80224			Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	Jan. 1, 2009	
	80131	74	X	Seeding	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2010
	80152			Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2009
	80132			Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
	80127			Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
	80255			Stone Matrix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2010	
*	80234			Storm Sewers	April 1, 2009	April 1, 2010
	80143	77	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	
	80075			Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
	80087	78	X	Temporary Erosion Control	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2010
	80256			Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System	Jan. 1, 2010	
	80225			Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	Jan. 1, 2009	
	80176			Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
	80257			Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6	Jan. 1, 2010	
	20338			Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
	80258			Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	Jan. 1, 2010	
	80071	80	X	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2010 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective Jan. 1, 2008	Revised
80193	Concrete Barrier	Section 637		
80175	Epoxy Pavement Markings	Section 1095	Jan. 1, 2007	
80181	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	Section 1030	April 1, 2007	April 1, 2008
80136	Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75	Sections 406, 1003, 1030, 1032 and 1102	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2008
80195	Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L	Sections 1004 and 1030	Jan. 1, 2008	
80129	Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	Section 406	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80235	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Check Sheets #1 and #5	Mar. 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80134	Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Section 630	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
	Reinforcement Bars	Section 1006	Nov. 1, 2005	April 1, 2009
80151		0 11 1000 1001 1000 1	April 1, 2007	7 pm 1, 2000
80184	Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	1093	7 tprii 1, 2001	
80212	Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays	Supplemental	Nov. 1, 2008	
80197	Silt Filter Fence	Sections 1080 and 1081	Jan. 1, 2008	
80153	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Section 1006	Nov. 1, 2005	Aug. 1, 2007
80191	Stone Gradation Testing	Section 1005	Nov. 1, 2007	
80185	Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and 1093	April 1, 2007	
80149	Variable Spaced Tining	Section 420	Aug. 1, 2005 April 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2007
80204	Woven Wire Fence	Section 1006	April 1, 2000	

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days



Special Provisions

January 1, 2007	upplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", Adopted , the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets
and Highways" and the "Manual	of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the ecurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to
and govern the construction of	section 05-00065-00-BR, Project ARA-1583 (103) ,and in case of conflict with any
part, or parts, of said Specifications	s, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

PROJECT LOCATION

This project is located on CH 3A / Cooperstown Road over Logan Creek, in the SE ¼, Section 4, T 1 S, R 2 W, 4th P.M.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

This section consists of the removal of the existing superstructure and construction of two single span steel wide flange beam superstructures with concrete deck on existing closed concrete abutments. The existing substructure will be re-used. The road will be closed to thru traffic during construction.

EXISTING UTILITIES

The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the location of all utilities and structures that may be found in the vicinity of the construction. The Contractor shall conduct his operations to avoid damage to the above-mentioned utilities or structures. Should any damage occur due to the Contractor's negligence, repairs shall be made by the Contractor at his expense in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify all utility owners of his construction schedule and shall coordinate construction operations with the utility owners so that relocation of utility lines and structures may proceed in an orderly manner. Notification shall be in writing with copies transmitted to the Engineer.

JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that there exists within the State of Illinois a Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (J.U.L.I.E.) System. All utility companies and municipalities which have gas mains and a number of others are a part of this system.

Instead of the Contractor notifying each individual utility owner that he will be working within the area, it will only be necessary to call the number of the Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators System which is (800)892-0123 and they will notify all member utility companies involved that their respective utility should be located. A minimum of forty-eight hours advance notice is required and the political name of the township where the work is located, as shown on the cover sheet, along with other location information such as land section and quarter section will have to be given.

CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

It is a condition of this contract and shall be made a condition of each subcontract entered into pursuant to this contract that the Contractor and any Subcontractor shall not require any laborer or mechanic employed

Page 1 A Printed on 4/6/2010 4:17:46 PM

in performance of the contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health or safety, as determined under Federal Construction Safety and Health Standards.

CONTROL OF WORK & PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

It is the intent of the County that this project be constructed in an orderly and timely manner. Toward this end, the Contractor shall take special note of the provisions of Article 105.06, Article 108.01 (Paragraph 2) and Article 108.02 of the "Standard Specifications," which shall be adhered to. The Contractor shall coordinate all work between his forces and Subcontractors to enable completion within the allotted working days.

PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

The Contractor shall maintain all entrances along the proposed improvement. Interference with traffic movements and inconvenience to owners of abutting property and the public shall be kept to a minimum. Any delays or inconveniences caused by the Contractor by complying with these requirements shall be considered as incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

SALVAGEABLE MATERIALS

All materials deemed salvable by the Engineer shall remain the property of the County and shall be stored by the Contractor on the job site as directed by the Engineer for pickup by the County Highway Department.

CONCRETE SUPERSTRUCTURES

Description. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 503 of the Standard Specifications and as described herein.

Construction Method. The final riding surface shall be textured in accordance with Article 503.16(a)(3)a. of the Standard Specifications. In addition, the final surface shall receive a rough broomed finish as directed by the Engineer

Bridge Deck Grooving will not be required. The County Highway Department will construct an A-1 surface across the bridge deck surface and approaches by separate contract.

Basis of Payment. This work shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price for CONCRETE SUPERSTRUCTURES and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and Sections 701 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control.

Standard 701901 Standard BLR 21

All traffic control devices shall be in or like new condition at the time of installation, with initial acceptance at the discretion of the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for the condition and placement of traffic control devices at all times during construction activities and throughout shutdown periods.

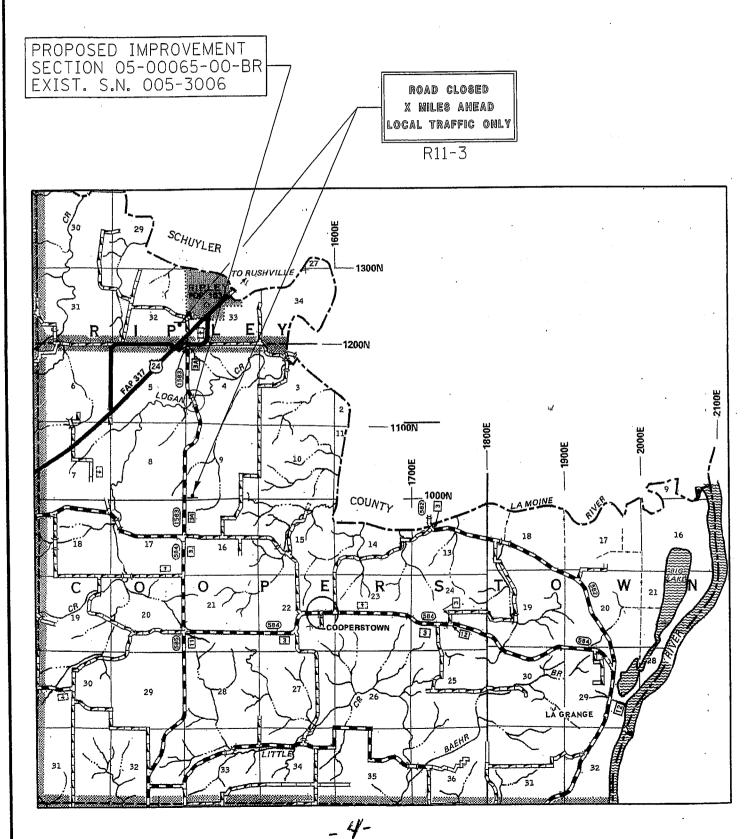
Sign posts shall be $100 \times 100 \text{ mm}$ (4 x 4 in.) wood posts according to Article 1007.05. All posts shall be braced to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The use of metal posts will not be permitted.

Type III barricades, to be erected by the Contractor, shall extend from shoulder break to shoulder break, Standard 701901, at each end of the construction limits or as directed by the Engineer. Two flashing lights shall be provided for each barricade located on the paved surface. Flashing lights shall be provided on both advance warning signs.

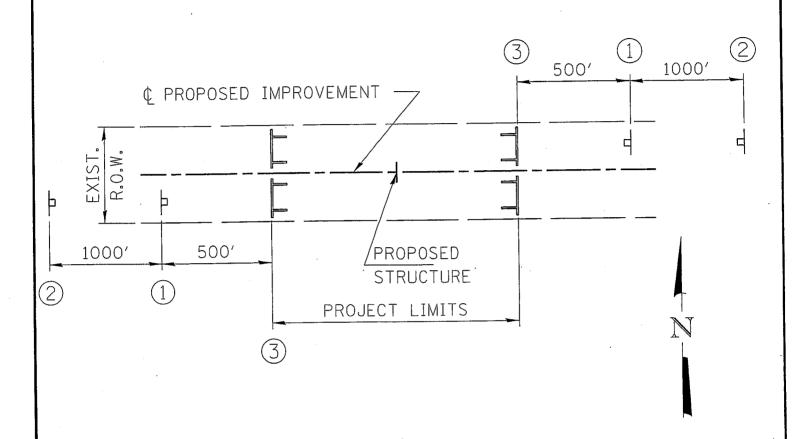
The road within limits of construction shall be closed to all traffic. Local residents shall be allowed access in accordance with the provisions of Articles 107.09 and 701.04 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for preventing public access to any temporary crossing s/he may construct. Traffic control and protection required under Standard 701901 and BLR 21 and the following sketches indicate the traffic control and protection to be furnished, erected and maintained by the Contractor at each structure location, and will be paid for at the lump sum contract price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION. STANDARD BLR 21.

ROAD CLOSURE AT INTERSECTION

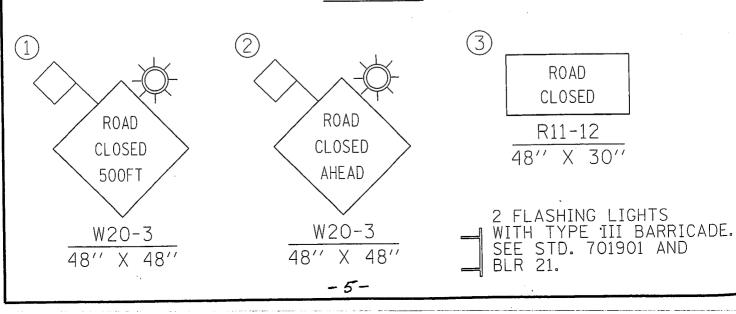
NOTE: SIGN TO BE 48" WITH FLUORESCENT ORANGE BACKGROUND AND BLACK LETTERING.



ROAD CLOSURE AT STRUCTURE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN



LEGEND



STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Name and Address of Utility	Type	Location	Estimated Date Relocation Completed
Verizon, North 110 East Monroe PO Box 2675 Bloomington, IL 61701-2675 Attn: Mary Ruth Willis	Underground Cable	RT. Sta. 8+00 to 12+00	Not Required
Ripley Water System Peggy Jo Dyer 217-322-4285	Underground Pipeline	Lt. Sta. 8+00 to 12+00	Not Required
Adams Electric Co-op 700 East Wood Camp Point, IL 62320	Overhead	Rt. Sta. 8+00 to 12+00	Not Required

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Articles 105.07, 107.20 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

POROUS GRANULAR BACKFILL

Description. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 209 of the Standard Specifications and as described herein.

This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting and placing backfill at locations as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Material. The material used for backfill shall be Class B quality stone meeting the requirements of gradation CA 7.

Construction Method. The Granular Backfill shall be placed and compacted in the area behind the abutments from the elevation shown on the plans to the top of the subgrade as noted on the plans and as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Section 209.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for POROUS GRANULAR BACKFILL, measured as specified herein.

SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall be done in accordance with Section 250 and 251 of the Standard Specifications and the following provisions.

Materials. Add the following to Article 250.04.

"The fertilizer nutrients shall be applied at a rate of 420 pounds of actual nutrients per acre."

Revise the sixth is sentence of the first paragraph of Article 250.06 to read as follows:
"When seed or fertilizer is applied with a hydraulic seeder the rate of application shall be not less than 500 gallons of slurry per acre."

Construction Requirements. Mulching seeding areas shall be done in accordance with Article 251.03 Method 2, Procedure 1. Mulch for Method 2, Procedure 1 shall be applied at a rate of 2 tons per acre.

Revise Articles 250.10 and 251.06 so that the following applies:

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per acre of SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL). The items of Mulch and Fertilizer Nutrients will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING CLASS 2 (SPECIAL).

RIPRAP, SPECIAL

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting and placing a protective course of stone laid as riprap at locations as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The riprap shall be a minimum of 22 inches thick. Bedding will not be required. No filter fabric will be required.

Quality. The material used for riprap shall be stone conforming to Quality Designation B of Article 1005.01 (b) of the Standard Specifications, except the sodium sulfate soundness loss shall be limited to 18%.

Gradation. The material used for riprap shall conform to Gradation Number RR5 of Article 1005.01(c) of the Standard Specifications.

Page 7 Printed on 4/6/2010 4:17:46 PM

Construction Method. Foundation preparation and placing shall be done in accordance with Articles 281.03 and 281.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement. Riprap shall be measured for payment in tons in accordance with Article 311.08b.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton measured as specified herein for RIPRAP, SPECIAL, which price shall include all materials, excavation and labor necessary to complete the work.

Any delay or inconvenience caused the contractor in complying with this Special Provision will be considered included in the contract unit price for Riprap, Special and no additional compensation will be allowed.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUPERSTRUCTURE

Description. The existing superstructure shall be removed in accordance with Section 501 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the remaining portions of the existing structure during construction operations, including but not limited to the substructure.

The Contractor's method for the removal and disposal of the existing superstructure shall be approved by the Engineer.

Any damage to the structure caused by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired at his/her expense. The repairs shall be sufficient to keep the structure to a usable condition through the construction project. The existing transverse plate at the pier expansion joint shall be removed as a part of this item.

This item will include concrete removal of the abutment backwalls as noted on the plans. This item will also include removal and disposal of the entire existing metal handrail and posts on the bridge deck.

Basis of Payment. The work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for REMOVAL OF EXISTING SUPERSTRUCTURE. The contract unit price shall include all labor and equipment necessary for the satisfactory removal and disposal of the superstructure, reinforcement and metal handrail and posts.

Any delay or inconvenience caused the contractor in complying with this Special Provision will be considered as included in the contract unit price for Removal of Existing Superstructure and no additional compensation will be allowed.

GUARDRAIL REMOVAL

Description of Work. This work consists of the removal and salvage of the existing guardrail. Perform this work in accordance with Section 632 of the Standard Specifications and as specified below.

The Contractor shall carefully remove the existing guardrail and posts. Stockpile the guardrail and posts on the job site as directed by the Engineer. The guardrail remains the property of the County. The remaining guardrail and posts, deemed not salvageable by the Engineer, shall be disposed of by the Contractor as approved by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. Perform this work at the contract unit price per foot for GUARDRAIL REMOVAL. The unit price shall include all labor and equipment necessary to complete the work.

Page 8 Printed on 4/6/2010 4:17:46 PM

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 2 (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 2 (Special) according to Section 631 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

General. The height of the top of the of w-beam rail (Standard 631011) shall be 27" as shown on BLR 26 or as directed by the Engineer. The section shall be fabricated and constructed to a curve with a radius of 12.5 feet, or as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 2 (SPECIAL).

STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL, TYPE B (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing Steel Plate Beam Guardrail according to Section 630 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

General. The single section of w-beam rail (BLR 26) shall be constructed on a curve with a radius of 12.5 feet or as directed by the engineer.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL, TYPE B (SPECIAL).

Regrading of slopes or approaches for the installation of the section shall be as shown on the plans and will be paid for according to Section 202 and/or Section 204 of the Standard Specifications.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS' SECTION 404 PERMIT

The work to be done under this contract shall comply with the terms of the Army Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit #14 – Linear Transportation Projects effective March 29, 2007 and the generic Section 401 Water Quality Certification conditions issued by the IEPA for this Nationwide Permit. The Contractor shall comply with all of the special conditions and management practices of this Nationwide Permit.

This project complies with the Nationwide Permit Number 14 and meets the following criteria:

- 1. The loss of Waters of the United States does not exceed 0.1 acre.
- 2. The affected area of the stream channel does not exceed 100 linear feet.
- 3. There will be no discharge into special aquatic sites, including wetlands.
- There is no record of threatened or endangered species near the project locations.
- 5 The project does not involve a historic property or structure.
- 6. This channel is not a navigable waterway.

Should the contractor plan to undertake construction activities which are not covered by the nationwide permit, s/he shall be responsible for obtaining the necessary permit at not additional cost to the Department.

Page 9 Printed on 4/6/2010 4:17:46 PM



U.S Army Corps Of Engineers

Nationwide Permit Summary

No. 14, LINEAR TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS (NWP Final Notice, 72 FR 11183)

Activities required for the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation projects (e.g., roads, highways, railways, trails, airport runways, and taxiways) in waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/3-acre of waters of the United States. Any stream channel modification, including bank stabilization, is limited to the minimum necessary to construct or protect the linear transportation project; such modifications must be in the immediate vicinity of the project.

This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work necessary to construct the linear transportation project. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

This NWP cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars.

Notification: The permittee must submit a preconstruction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity if: (1) the loss of waters of the United States exceeds 1/10 acre; or (2) there is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands. (See general condition 27.) (Sections 10 and 404)

Note: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads or forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment, may qualify for an exemption under Section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act (see 33 CFR 323.4).

NATIONWIDE PERMIT CONDITIONS

General Conditions: Note: To qualify for NWP authorization, the prospective permittee must comply with the following general conditions, as appropriate, in addition to any regional or case-specific conditions imposed by the division engineer or district engineer. Prospective permittees should contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine if regional conditions have been imposed on an NWP. Prospective permittees should also contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine the status of Clean Water Act

Section 401 water quality certification and/or Coastal Zone Management Act consistency for an NWP

- 1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.
- (b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the U.S. Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.
- (c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.
- 2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. Culverts placed in streams must be installed to maintain low flow conditions.
- 3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.
- 4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.
- 5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48.
- 6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).
- 7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.
- 8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

- 9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization and storm water management activities, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).
- 10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.
- 11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.
- 12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.
- 13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.
- 14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety.
- 15. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency in the area (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service).
- 16. Tribal Rights. No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.
- 17. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which "may affect" a listed species or critical habitat, unless Section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed.
- (b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements.
- (c) Non-federal permittees shall notify the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been

satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the pre-construction notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed.

- (d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.
- (e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the U.S. FWS or the NMFS, both lethal and non-lethal "takes" of protected species are in violation of the ESA. Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the U.S. FWS and NMFS or their world wide Web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ and http://www.noaa.gov/fisheries.html respectively.
- 18. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may affect properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.
- (b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements.
- (c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the authorized activity may have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic resources can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer or Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted and these efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties which the activity may have the potential to cause effects and so notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects or that consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA has been completed.
- (d) The district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA Section 106 consultation is required.

- 19. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-designated marine sanctuaries, National Estuarine Research Reserves, state natural heritage sites, and outstanding national resource waters or other waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance and identified by the district engineer after notice and opportunity for public comment. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for comment.
- (a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, and 50 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.
- (b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, and 38, notification is required in accordance with general condition 27, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.
- 20. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal:
- (a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).
- (b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.
- (c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10 acre and require preconstruction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10 acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, wetland restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered.
- (d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require preconstruction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation, such as stream restoration, to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.
- (e) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2 acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than1/2 acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that a project already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement associated with the
- (f) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet

- wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.
- (g) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee arrangements or separate activity-specific compensatory mitigation. In all cases, the mitigation provisions will specify the party responsible for accomplishing and/or complying with the mitigation plan.
- (h) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected, such as the conversion of a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse effects of the project to the minimal level
- 21. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.
- 22. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.
- 23. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or U.S. EPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.
- 24. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre
- 25. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide

permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

- 26. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who received an NWP verification from the Corps must submit a signed certification regarding the completed work and any required mitigation. The certification form must be forwarded by the Corps with the NWP verification letter and will include:
- (a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general or specific conditions;
- (b) A statement that any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions; and
- (c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.
- 27. Pre-Construction Notification. (a) <u>Timing</u>. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, as a general rule, will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:
- (1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or
- (2) Forty-five calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 17 that listed species or critical habitat might affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) is completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee cannot begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).
- (b) <u>Contents of Pre-Construction Notification</u>: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:
- (1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;
 - (2) Location of the proposed project;
- (3) A description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause; any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse effects of the project will be minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the

- NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided result in a quicker decision.);
- (4) The PCN must include a delineation of special aquatic sites and other waters of the United States on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters of the United States, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many waters of the United States. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, where appropriate;
- (5) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10 acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.
- (6) If any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act; and
- (7) For an activity that may affect a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.
- (c) Form of Pre-Construction Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (7) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used.
- (d) <u>Agency Coordination</u>: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects to a minimal level.
- (2) For all NWP 48 activities requiring pre-construction notification and for other NWP activities requiring pre-construction notification to the district engineer that result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (U.S. FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) or Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will then have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the district engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame, but will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

- (3) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.
- (4) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps multiple copies of pre-construction notifications to expedite agency coordination.
- (5) For NWP 48 activities that require reporting, the district engineer will provide a copy of each report within 10 calendar days of receipt to the appropriate regional office of the NMFS.
- (e) District Engineer's Decision: In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the district engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. If the proposed activity requires a PCN and will result in a loss of greater than 1/10 acre of wetlands, the prospective permittee should submit a mitigation proposal with the PCN. Applicants may also propose compensatory mitigation for projects with smaller impacts. The district engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed work are minimal. The compensatory mitigation proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the district engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, after considering mitigation, the district engineer will notify the permittee and include any conditions the district engineer deems necessary. The district engineer must approve any compensatory mitigation proposal before the permittee commences work. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan with the PCN, the district engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The district engineer must review the plan within 45 calendar days of receiving a complete PCN and determine whether the proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquatic environment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation proposal) are determined by the district engineer to be minimal, the district engineer will provide a timely written response to the applicant. The response will state that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the NWP. If the district engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then the district engineer will notify the applicant either: (1) That the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an individual permit; (2) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or (3) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the district engineer determines that mitigation is required to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects occur to the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45-day PCN period. The authorization will include the necessary conceptual or specific mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When mitigation is required, no work in waters of the United States may occur until the district engineer has approved a specific mitigation plan.
- 28. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- 1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.
- 2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.
- 3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.
- NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.
- 5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

DEFINITIONS

Best management practices (BMPs): Policies, practices, procedures, or structures implemented to mitigate the adverse environmental effects on surface water quality resulting from development. BMPs are categorized as structural or non-structural.

Compensatory mitigation: The restoration, establishment (creation), enhancement, or preservation of aquatic resources for the purpose of compensating for unavoidable adverse impacts which remain after all appropriate and practicable avoidance and minimization has been achieved.

Currently serviceable: Useable as is or with some maintenance, but not so degraded as to essentially require reconstruction.

Discharge: The term "discharge" means any discharge of dredged or fill material.

Enhancement: The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of an aquatic resource to heighten, intensify, or improve a specific aquatic resource function(s). Enhancement results in the gain of selected aquatic resource function(s), but may also lead to a decline in other aquatic resource function(s). Enhancement does not result in a gain in aquatic resource area.

Ephemeral stream: An ephemeral stream has flowing water only during, and for a short duration after, precipitation events in a typical year. Ephemeral stream beds are located above the water table year-round. Groundwater is not a source of water for the stream. Runoff from rainfall is the primary source of water for stream flow.

Establishment (creation): The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics present to develop an aquatic resource that did not previously exist at an upland site. Establishment results in a gain in aquatic resource area.

Historic Property: Any prehistoric or historic district, site (including archaeological site), building, structure, or other object included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places maintained by the Secretary of the Interior. This term includes artifacts, records, and remains that are related to and located within such properties. The term includes properties of traditional religious and cultural importance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization and that meet the National Register criteria (36 CFR part 60).

Independent utility: A test to determine what constitutes a single and complete project in the Corps regulatory program. A project is considered to have independent utility if it would be constructed absent the construction of other projects in the project area. Portions of a multi-phase project that depend upon other phases of the project do not have independent utility. Phases of a project that would be constructed even if the other phases were not built can be considered as separate single and complete projects with independent utility.

Intermittent stream: An intermittent stream has flowing water during certain times of the year, when groundwater provides water for stream flow. During dry periods, intermittent streams may not have flowing water. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

Loss of waters of the United States: Waters of the United States that are permanently adversely affected by filling, flooding, excavation, or drainage because of the regulated activity. Permanent adverse

effects include permanent discharges of dredged or fill material that change an aquatic area to dry land, increase the bottom elevation of a waterbody, or change the use of a waterbody. The acreage of loss of waters of the United States is a threshold measurement of the impact to jurisdictional waters for determining whether a project may qualify for an NWP; it is not a net threshold that is calculated after considering compensatory mitigation that may be used to offset losses of aquatic functions and services. The loss of stream bed includes the linear feet of stream bed that is filled or excavated. Waters of the United States temporarily filled, flooded, excavated, or drained, but restored to preconstruction contours and elevations after construction, are not included in the measurement of loss of waters of the United States. Impacts resulting from activities eligible for exemptions under Section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act are not considered when calculating the loss of waters of the United States.

Non-tidal wetland: A non-tidal wetland is a wetland that is not subject to the ebb and flow of tidal waters. The definition of a wetland can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b). Non-tidal wetlands contiguous to tidal waters are located landward of the high tide line (i.e., spring high tide line).

Open water: For purposes of the NWPs, an open water is any area that in a year with normal patterns of precipitation has water flowing or standing above ground to the extent that an ordinary high water mark can be determined. Aquatic vegetation within the area of standing or flowing water is either non-emergent, sparse, or absent. Vegetated shallows are considered to be open waters. Examples of "open waters" include rivers, streams, lakes, and ponds.

Ordinary High Water Mark: An ordinary high water mark is a line on the shore established by the fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics, or by other appropriate means that consider the characteristics of the surrounding areas (see 33 CFR 328.3(e)).

Perennial stream: A perennial stream has flowing water year-round during a typical year. The water table is located above the stream bed for most of the year. Groundwater is the primary source of water for stream flow. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

Practicable: Available and capable of being done after taking into consideration cost, existing technology, and logistics in light of overall project purposes.

Pre-construction notification: A request submitted by the project proponent to the Corps for confirmation that a particular activity is authorized by nationwide permit. The request may be a permit application, letter, or similar document that includes information about the proposed work and its anticipated environmental effects. Preconstruction notification may be required by the terms and conditions of a nationwide permit, or by regional conditions. A pre-construction notification may be voluntarily submitted in cases where preconstruction notification is not required and the project proponent wants confirmation that the activity is authorized by nationwide permit.

Preservation: The removal of a threat to, or preventing the decline of, aquatic resources by an action in or near those aquatic resources. This term includes activities commonly associated with the protection and maintenance of aquatic resources through the implementation of appropriate legal and physical mechanisms. Preservation does not result in a gain of aquatic resource area or functions.

Re-establishment: The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural/historic functions to a former aquatic resource. Reestablishment results in rebuilding a former aquatic resource and results in a gain in aquatic resource area.

Rehabilitation: The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of repairing natural/historic functions to a degraded aquatic resource. Rehabilitation results in a gain in aquatic resource function, but does not result in a gain in aquatic resource area.

Restoration: The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural/historic functions to a former or degraded aquatic resource. For

the purpose of tracking net gains in aquatic resource area, restoration is divided into two categories: re-establishment and rehabilitation.

Riffle and pool complex: Riffle and pool complexes are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Riffle and pool complexes sometimes characterize steep gradient sections of streams. Such stream sections are recognizable by their hydraulic characteristics. The rapid movement of water over a course substrate in riffles results in a rough flow, a turbulent surface, and high dissolved oxygen levels in the water. Pools are deeper areas associated with riffles. A slower stream velocity, a streaming flow, a smooth surface, and a finer substrate characterize pools.

Riparian areas: Riparian areas are lands adjacent to streams, lakes, and estuarine-marine shorelines. Riparian areas are transitional between terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, through which surface and subsurface hydrology connects waterbodies with their adjacent uplands. Riparian areas provide a variety of ecological functions and services and help improve or maintain local water quality. (See general condition 20.)

Shellfish seeding: The placement of shellfish seed and/or suitable substrate to increase shellfish production. Shellfish seed consists of immature individual shellfish or individual shellfish attached to shells or shell fragments (i.e., spat on shell). Suitable substrate may consist of shellfish shells, shell fragments, or other appropriate materials placed into waters for shellfish habitat.

Single and complete project: The term "single and complete project" is defined at 33 CFR 330.2(i) as the total project proposed or accomplished by one owner/developer or partnership or other association of owners/developers. A single and complete project must have independent utility (see definition). For linear projects, a "single and complete project" is all crossings of a single water of the United States (i.e., a single waterbody) at a specific location. For linear projects crossing a single waterbody several times at separate and distant locations, each crossing is considered a single and complete project. However, individual channels in a braided stream or river, or individual arms of a large, irregularly shaped wetland or lake, etc., are not separate waterbodies, and crossings of such features cannot be considered separately.

Stormwater management: Stormwater management is the mechanism for controlling stormwater runoff for the purposes of reducing downstream erosion, water quality degradation, and flooding and mitigating the adverse effects of changes in land use on the aquatic environment.

Stormwater management facilities: Stormwater management facilities are those facilities, including but not limited to, stormwater retention and detention ponds and best management practices, which retain water for a period of time to control runoff and/or improve the quality (i.e., by reducing the concentration of nutrients, sediments, hazardous substances and other pollutants) of stormwater runoff.

Stream bed: The substrate of the stream channel between the ordinary high water marks. The substrate may be bedrock or inorganic particles that range in size from clay to boulders. Wetlands contiguous to the stream bed, but outside of the ordinary high water marks, are not considered part of the stream bed.

Stream channelization: The manipulation of a stream's course, condition, capacity, or location that causes more than minimal interruption of normal stream processes. A channelized stream remains a water of the United States.

Structure: An object that is arranged in a definite pattern of organization. Examples of structures include, without limitation, any pier, boat dock, boat ramp, wharf, dolphin, weir, boom, breakwater, bulkhead, revetment, riprap, jetty, artificial island, artificial reef, permanent mooring structure, power transmission line, permanently moored floating vessel, piling, aid to navigation, or any other manmade obstacle or obstruction.

Tidal wetland: A tidal wetland is a wetland (i.e., water of the United States) that is inundated by tidal waters. The definitions of a wetland and tidal waters can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b) and 33 CFR 328.3(f), respectively. Tidal waters rise and fall in a predictable and

measurable rhythm or cycle due to the gravitational pulls of the moon and sun. Tidal waters end where the rise and fall of the water surface can no longer be practically measured in a predictable rhythm due to masking by other waters, wind, or other effects. Tidal wetlands are located channelward of the high tide line, which is defined at 33 CFR 328,3(d).

Vegetated shallows: Vegetated shallows are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. They are areas that are permanently inundated and under normal circumstances have rooted aquatic vegetation, such as seagrasses in marine and estuarine systems and a variety of vascular rooted plants in freshwater systems.

Waterbody: For purposes of the NWPs, a waterbody is a jurisdictional water of the United States that, during a year with normal patterns of precipitation, has water flowing or standing above ground to the extent that an ordinary high water mark (OHWM) or other indicators of jurisdiction can be determined, as well as any wetland area (see 33 CFR 328.3(b)). If a jurisdictional wetland is adjacent-meaning bordering, contiguous, or neighboring-to a jurisdictional waterbody displaying an OHWM or other indicators of jurisdiction, that waterbody and its adjacent wetlands are considered together as a single aquatic unit (see 33 CFR 328.4(c)(2)). Examples of "waterbodies" include streams, rivers, lakes, ponds, and wetlands.

Attachment 5

ILLINOIS EPA WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION REGIONAL CONDITIONS FOR NATIONWIDE PERMIT 14

- 1. The affected area of the stream channel shall not exceed 100 linear feet, as measured along the stream corridor.
- 2. Any spoil material excavated, dredged or otherwise produced must not be returned to the waterway but must be deposited in a self-contained area in compliance with all state statues, as determined by the Illinois EPA
- 3. Any backfilling must be done with clean material and placed in a manner to prevent violation of applicable water quality standards.
- 4. The applicant shall not cause:
 - A. violation of applicable provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act;
 - B. water pollution defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act;
 - C. violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulation; or
 - D. interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.
- 5. All areas affected by construction shall be mulched and seeded as soon after construction as possible. The applicant shall undertake necessary measures and procedures to reduce erosion during construction. Interim measures to prevent erosion during construction shall be taken and may include the installation of staked straw bales, sedimentation basins and temporary mulching. All construction within the waterway shall be conducted during zero or low flow conditions. The applicant shall be responsible for obtaining an NPDES Storm Water Permit prior to initiating construction if the construction activity associated with the project will result in the disturbance of 1 (one) or more acres, total land area. An NPDES Storm Water Permit may be obtained by submitting a properly completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form by certified mail to the Agency's Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section.
- 6. The applicant shall implement erosion control measures consistent with the "Illinois Urban Manual" (IEPA/USDA, NRCS; 2002).
- 7. Temporary work pads, cofferdams, access roads and other temporary fills shall be constructed of clean coarse aggregate or non-erodible non-earthen fill material that will not cause siltation. Sandbags, pre-fabricated rigid materials, sheet piling, inflatable bladders and fabric lined basins may be used for temporary facilities.
- 8. The applicant for Nationwide Permit 14 that uses temporary work pads, cofferdams, access roads and other temporary fills in order to perform work in creeks, streams, or rivers shall maintain flow in these waters by utilizing dam and pumping, fluming, culverts or other such techniques.
- 9. Case specific water quality certification from Illinois EPA will be required for projects that involve dredge and fill activities in bogs, fens or forested wetlands defined as follows:
 - A. A bog is a low nutrient peatland, usually in a glacial depression, that is acidic in the surface stratum and often dominated at least in part by the genus Sphagnum. P.
 - B. A fen is a peatland, herbaceous (including calcareous floating mats) or wooded, with calcareous groundwater flow.
 - C. A forested wetland is a wetland dominated by native woody vegetation with at least one of the following species or genera present: Carya spp., Cephalanthus occidetalis, Cornus alternifolia, Fraxinus nigra, Juglans cinerea, Nyssa sylvatica, Querus spp., Thuja occidentalius, Betula nigra, Betula alleghaniensis, Betula papyrifera, Fagus grandfolia.

CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW METAL STRUCTURES

Effective Date: September 13, 1994 Revised Date: January 22, 2010

Description. The material and construction requirements that apply to cleaning and painting new structural steel shall be according to the applicable portion of Sections 506 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. The three coat paint system shall be the system as specified on the plans and as defined herein. Unless stated otherwise, requirements imposed on the "Contactor" in this specification apply to both the shop painting contractor and the field painting contractor.

Materials. All materials to be used on an individual structure shall be produced by the same manufacturer. The Bureau of Materials and Physical Research has established a list of all products that have met preliminary requirements. Each batch of material must be tested and approved by that bureau before use.

The paint materials shall meet the requirements of the following articles of the Standard Specification:

Item	<u>Article</u>
(a) Inorganic Zinc-Rich Primer	1008.02
(b) Waterborne Acrylic	1008.04
(c) Aluminum Epoxy Mastic	1008.03
(d) Organic Zinc-Rich Primer (Note 1)	
(a) Enoxy Intermediate (Note 1)	

- (e) Epoxy Intermediate (Note 1)
- (f) Aliphatic Urethane (Note 1)

Note 1: These material requirements shall be according to the Special Provision for the Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.

Submittals. At least 30 days prior to beginning shop or field painting respectively, the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's review and acceptance, the following applicable plans, certifications and information for completing the field work. Painting work shall not proceed until the submittals are accepted by the Engineer. Qualifications, certifications and QC plans for shop and field cleaning and painting shall be available for review by the QA Inspector.

- a) Contractor Shop Qualifications. Except for miscellaneous steel items such as bearings, side retainers, expansion joint devices, and other items allowed by the Engineer, or unless stated otherwise in the contract, the shop painting Contractors-shall be certified to perform the work as follows: the shop painting Contractor shall possess AISC Sophisticated Paint Endorsement or SSPC-QP3 certification. Evidence of current qualifications shall be provided.
- b) Contractor Field Qualifications. Unless indicated otherwise on the contract plans, the field painting contractor shall possess current SSPC QP1 certification. Evidence of current qualifications shall be provided. The Contractor shall maintain certified status throughout the duration of the painting work under the contract. The Department reserves the right to

accept Contractors documented to be currently enrolled in the SSPC-QP7, Painting Contractor Introductory Program, in lieu of the QP certifications noted above.

c) QC Personnel Qualifications. Personnel managing the shop and field Quality Control program(s) for this work shall possess a minimum classification as a National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Coating Inspector Level 2-Certified, or shall provide evidence of successful inspection of 3 projects of similar or greater complexity and scope that have been completed in the last 2 years. Copies of the certification and/or experience shall be provided, including names, addresses and telephone numbers of contact persons employed by the bridge owner.

The personnel performing the QC tests for this work shall be trained in coatings inspection and the use of the testing instruments. Documentation of training shall be provided. The QC personnel shall not perform hands on surface preparation or paint activities unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Painters shall perform wet film thickness measurements, with QC personnel conducting random spot checks of the wet film. The Contractor shall not replace the QC personnel assigned to the project without advance notice to the Engineer, and acceptance of the replacement(s), by the Engineer.

- d) Quality Control (QC) Program. The shop and field QC Programs shall identify the following; the instrumentation that will be used, a schedule of required measurements and observations, procedures for correcting unacceptable work, and procedures for improving surface preparation and painting quality as a result of quality control findings. The shop program shall include a copy of the quality control form(s) that will be completed daily. The field program shall incorporate the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form, as supplied by the Engineer.
- e) Field Cleaning and Painting Inspection Access Plan. The inspection access plan for use by Contractor QC personnel for ongoing inspections and by the Engineer during Quality Assurance (QA) observations.
- f) Surface Preparation/Painting Plan. The surface preparation/painting plan shall include the methods of surface preparation and type of equipment to be utilized for solvent cleaning, abrasive blast cleaning, washing, and power tool cleaning. The plan shall include the manufacturer's names of the materials that will be used, including Product Data Sheets and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

A letter or written instructions from the coating manufacturer shall be included, indicating the required drying time for each coat at the minimum, normal, and maximum application temperatures before the coating can be exposed to temperatures or moisture conditions that are outside of the published application parameters. Application shall be performed in accordance with the coating manufacturer's instructions.

Quality Control (QC) Inspections. The Contractor shall perform first line, in process QC inspections of each phase of the work. The submitted and accepted QC Program(s) shall be used to insure that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. The shop painting Contractor shall use their forms as supplied in their submittal. These shop reports shall

be made available for review when requested by the Engineer. The field painting Contractor shall use the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form supplied by the Engineer to record the results of quality control tests. These field reports shall be turned into the Engineer before work resumes the following day.

The Contractor shall supply all necessary equipment to perform the QC inspections. Equipment shall include the following at a minimum:

- Psychrometer or comparable equipment for the measurement of dew point and relative humidity, together with all necessary weather bureau tables or psychrometric charts.
- Surface temperature thermometer.
- Bresle Cell Kits or CHLOR*TEST kits for chloride determinations, or equivalent.(only required when erected steel is exposed through the winter prior to field painting.)
- Wet Film Thickness Gage.
- Blotter paper for compressed air cleanliness checks.
- Type 2 Magnetic Dry Film Thickness Gage per SSPC PA2.
- Calibration standards for dry film thickness gage.
- Light meter for measuring light intensity during cleaning, painting, and inspection activities.
- All applicable ASTM and SSPC Standards used for the work.
- Commercially available putty knife of a minimum thickness of 40 mils (1 mm) and a width between 1 and 3 in. (25 and 75 mm). Note that the putty knife is only required in touch-up areas where the coating is being feathered and must be tested with a dull putty knife.

The instruments shall be calibrated by the Contractor's personnel according to the equipment manufacturer's recommendations and the Contractor's QC Program. All inspection equipment shall be made available to the Engineer for QA observations on an as needed basis.

Quality Assurance (QA) Observations. The Engineer may conduct QA observations of any or all phases of the shop or field work. The Engineer's observations in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide all necessary daily QC inspections of his/her own and to comply with all requirements of this Specification.

Inspection Access and Lighting. The Contractor shall facilitate the Engineer's observations as required, including allowing ample time to view the work. The field Contractor shall furnish, erect and move scaffolding or other mechanical equipment to permit close observation of all surfaces to be cleaned and painted. This equipment shall be provided during all phases of the work. Examples of acceptable access structures include:

- Mechanical lifting equipment, such as, scissor trucks, hydraulic booms, etc.
- Platforms suspended from the structure comprised of trusses or other stiff supporting members and including rails and kick boards.
- Simple catenary supports are permitted only if independent life lines for attaching a fall arrest system according to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations are provided.

When the surface to be inspected is more than 6 ft. (1.8 m) above the ground or water surface, and fall protection is not provided (e.g. guardrails) the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a safety harness and a lifeline according to OSHA regulations. The lifeline and attachment shall not direct the fall into oncoming traffic. The Contractor shall provide a method of attaching the lifeline to the structure independent of the inspection facility or any support of the platform. When the inspection facility is more than 2 1/2 ft. (800 mm) above the ground, the Contractor shall provide an approved means of access onto the platform.

The Contractor shall provide artificial lighting in areas where natural light is inadequate, as determined by the Engineer, to allow proper cleaning, inspection, and painting. Illumination for inspection shall be at least 30 foot candles (325 LUX). Illumination for cleaning and painting, including the working platforms, access, and entryways shall be at least 20 foot candles (215 LUX).

<u>Construction Requirements for Field Painting.</u> The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to persons, vehicles, or property, except as indemnified by the Response Action Contractor Indemnification Act. Whenever the intended purposes of the protective devices are not being accomplished, as determined by the Engineer, work shall be immediately suspended until corrections are made. Painted surfaces damaged by any Contractor's operation shall be removed and repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act. Paint drips, spills, and overspray are not permitted to escape into the air or onto any other surfaces or surrounding property not intended to be painted. Containment shall be used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, and shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur, unless the containment design necessitates action at lower wind speeds. When the containment needs to be attached to the structure, it shall be attached by clamping or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure shall be prohibited unless otherwise approved by the Engineer in writing. The Contractor shall evaluate project-specific conditions to determine the specific type and extent of containment needed to control the paint emissions and shall submit a plan for containing or controlling paint debris (droplets, spills, overspray, etc.) to the Engineer for approval prior to starting the work. Approval shall not relieve the Contractor of their ultimate responsibility for controlling paint debris from escaping the work zone.

Hold Point Notification for Field Painting. Specific inspection items throughout this specification are designated as Hold Points. Unless other arrangements are made at the project site, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a minimum 4-hour notification before a Hold Point inspection will be reached. If the 4-hour notification is provided and the Work is ready for inspection at that time, the Engineer will conduct the necessary observations. If the Work is not ready at the appointed time, unless other arrangements are made, an additional 4-hour notification is required. Permission to proceed beyond a Hold Point without a QA inspection will be granted solely at the discretion of the Engineer, and only on a case by case basis. The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed without adequate provision for QA observations.

<u>Field Surface Preparation (HOLD POINT).</u> The following processes shall be used to prepare the shop-coated steel surfaces for field painting.

1. <u>Low Pressure Water Cleaning and Solvent Cleaning.</u> The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 24 hours in advance of beginning surface preparation operations.

Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a minimum of 1000 psi (7 MPa) and less than 5000 psi (34 MPa) according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPCSP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. The cleaning shall be performed in such a manner as to remove dust, dirt, chalk, insect and animal nests, bird droppings, and other foreign matter prior to solvent cleaning.

If detergents or other additives are added to the water, the detergents/additives shall be included in the submittals and not used until accepted by the Engineer. When detergents or additives are used, the surface shall be rinsed with potable water before the detergent water dries.

After washing has been accepted by the Engineer, all traces of asphaltic cement, oil, grease, diesel fuel deposits, and other soluble contaminants which remain on the steel surfaces to be painted shall be removed according to SSPC – SP1 Solvent Cleaning, supplemented with scraping (e.g., to remove large deposits of asphaltic cement) as required. The solvent(s) used for cleaning shall be compatible with the primer. The Contractor shall identify the proposed solvent(s) in the submittals. If the primer is softened, wrinkled, or shows other signs of attack from the solvents, the Contractor shall immediately discontinue their use. The name and composition of replacement solvents, together with MSDS, shall be submitted for Engineer acceptance prior to use. If solvent cleaning/scraping is not successful in removing the foreign matter, the Contractor shall use other methods identified in SP1, such as steam cleaning as necessary.

- 2. <u>Water Cleaning Between Coats.</u> When foreign matter has accumulated on a newly applied coat, washing shall be performed prior to the application of subsequent coats.
- 3. Power Tool Cleaning of Shop-Coated Steel. Damaged and rusted areas shall be spot cleaned according Power Tool Cleaning SSPC-SP3 (Modified). The edges of the coating surrounding the spot repairs shall be feathered. A power tool cleaned surface shall be free of all loose rust, loose and peeling paint, and loose rust that is bleeding through and/or penetrating the coating. All locations of visible corrosion and rust bleed, and lifting or loose paint shall be prepared using the power tools.

Upon completion of the cleaning, rust, rust bleed, and surrounding paint are permitted to remain if they cannot be lifted using a dull putty knife.

<u>Field Soluble Salt Remediation (HOLD POINT)</u>. If the erected steel is exposed to winter weather prior to field painting, the Contractor shall implement surface preparation procedures and processes that will remove chloride from the surfaces prior to field painting. Surfaces that may be contaminated with chloride include, but are not limited to, expansion joints and all areas that are subject to roadway splash or run off such as fascia beams and stringers.

Methods of chloride removal may include, but are not limited to, steam cleaning or pressure washing with or without the addition of a chemical soluble salt remover as approved by the coating manufacturer, and scrubbing before or after initial paint removal. The water does not need to be collected. The Contractor shall provide the proposed procedures for chloride remediation in the Surface Preparation/Painting Plan.

Upon completion of the chloride remediation steps, the Contractor shall use cell methods of field chloride extraction and test procedures (e.g., silver dichromate) accepted by the Engineer, to test representative surfaces for the presence of remaining chlorides. Remaining chloride levels shall be no greater than 7µg/sq cm as read directly from the surface without any multiplier applied to the results. The testing must be performed, and the results must be acceptable.

<u>Surface and Weather Conditions (HOLD POINT)</u>. Surfaces to be painted after cleaning shall remain free of moisture and other contaminants. The Contractor shall control his/her operations to insure that dust, dirt, or moisture does not come in contact with surfaces cleaned or painted that day.

Prepared surfaces, shall meet the requirements of the respective degrees of cleaning immediately prior to painting, and shall be painted before rusting appears on the surface. If rust appears or bare steel remains unpainted for more than 12 hours, the affected area shall be prepared again at the expense of the Contractor.

The surface temperature shall be at least 5°F (3°C) above the dew point during final surface preparation operations. The paint manufacturers' published literature shall be followed for specific temperature, dew point, and humidity restrictions during the application of each coat, and for the minimum and maximum time between coats.

The Contractor shall monitor temperature, dew point, and humidity every 4 hours during surface preparation and coating application in the specific areas where the work is being performed. The frequency of monitoring shall increase if weather conditions are changing. The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed under unfavorable weather conditions. Rejected work shall be removed, and repainted at the Contractor's expense.

<u>Seasonal Restrictions on Field Cleaning and Painting.</u> Field cleaning and painting work shall be accomplished between April 15 and October 31 unless authorized otherwise by the Engineer in writing.

Inorganic Zinc-rich/ Waterborne Acrylic Paint system. This system shall be for shop and field application of the coating system. Shop application of the intermediate and top coats will not be allowed.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of inorganic zinc rich primer. In the field, before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed as specified above. All damaged shop primed areas shall be spot cleaned per

SSPC-SP3 Modified, All damaged areas and all installed fasteners shall be fully primed with aluminum epoxy mastic. The structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat and one full topcoat of waterborne acrylic paint.

- a) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
 - a. Zinc Primer: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 6 mils (150 microns) max.
 - b. Epoxy Mastic (spot coat): 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
 - c. Intermediate Coat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.
 - d. Topcoat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.
- b) The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 7 and 14 mils (180 and 355 microns).
- c) The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.
- d) Damage to the completed paint system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3 (Modified). The cleaned areas shall be spot painted with a penetrating sealer as recommended by the manufacturer, which shall overlap onto the existing topcoat. Then the aluminum epoxy mastic shall be spot applied not to go beyond the area painted with the sealer. The acrylic intermediate and topcoat shall be spot applied to the mastic with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing topcoat.

Organic Zinc-Rich/ Epoxy/ Urethane Paint System. This system shall be for full shop application of the coating system, or when specified on the plans, for the application of two coats in the shop with the finish coat applied in the field. All contact surfaces shall be masked off prior to shop-application of the intermediate and top coats.

In addition to the requirements of Section 3.2.9 of the AASHTO/AWS D1.5/D1.5:2002 Bridge Welding Code (breaking thermal cut corners of stress carrying members), rolled and thermal cut corners to be painted with organic zinc primer shall be broken if they are sharper than a 1/16 in. (1.5 mm) radius. Corners shall be broken by a single pass of a grinder or other suitable device at a 45 degree angle to each adjoining surface prior to final blast cleaning, so the resulting corner approximates a 1/16 in. (1.5 mm) or larger radius after blasting. Surface anomalies (burrs, fins, deformations) shall also be treated to meet this criteria before priming.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of organic zinc rich primer, one coat of epoxy intermediate, and unless stated otherwise in the plans, one coat of urethane finish. Before the application of the field coats, the shop coats and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed as specified above to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. All damaged shop coated areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 (Modified). The surrounding coating at each repair location shall be feathered for a minimum distance of 1 1/2 in. (40 mm) to achieve a smooth transition between the prepared areas and the existing coating. The existing coating in the feathered area shall be roughened to insure proper adhesion of the repair coats.

All damaged areas and all newly installed fasteners shall be fully primed with epoxy mastic. One intermediate coat of epoxy shall be applied over the epoxy mastic and on exposed shop primer. One topcoat of aliphatic urethane shall be applied to all areas where the intermediate coat is visible, whether the intermediate coat was applied in the shop or in the field. The field applied coats shall only overlap onto the existing finish coat where sanding has been performed.

When the plans require the urethane coat to be applied in the field, the maximum recoat time for the intermediate coat shall be observed. If the recoat time for the intermediate coat is exceeded, the Contractor shall remove the shop-applied system, or submit for approval by the Engineer, written recommendations from the coating manufacturer for the procedures necessary to extend that recoat window or otherwise prepare the intermediate coat to receive the finish.

- (a) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
 Organic Zinc-Rich Primer: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 5 mils (125 microns) max.
 Aluminum Epoxy Mastic (spot coat): 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
 Epoxy Intermediate Coat: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 6 mils (150 microns) max.
 Aliphatic Urethane Top Coat: 2.5 mils (65 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.
- (b) The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 8.5 and 15 mils (215 and 375 microns).
- (c) All faying surfaces of field connections shall be masked off after priming and shall not receive the intermediate or top coats in the shop. The intermediate and top coats for field connections shall be applied, in the field, after erection of the structural steel is completed.

Special Instructions.

Painting Date/System Code. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall stencil in contrasting color paint the date of painting the bridge, the painting Contractors name, and the paint type code from the Structure Information and Procedure Manual for the system used. The letters shall be capitals, not less than 2 in. (50 mm) and not more than 3 in. (75 mm) in height. When all coats are applied in the shop the shop Contractor shall do the stenciling. When 1 or more coats are applied in the field, the field contractor shall do the stenciling.

The stencil shall contain the following wording "PAINTED BY (insert the name of the painting Contractor)" and shall show the month and year in which the painting was completed, followed by "CODE S" for the Inorganic Zinc/ Acrylic System, "CODE X" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System (field applied finish coats), "CODE AB" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System (shop applied), all stenciled on successive lines. This information shall be stenciled on the cover plate of a truss end post near the top of the railing, or on the outside face of an outside stringer near both ends of the bridge facing traffic, or at some equally visible surface designated by the Engineer.

<u>Method of Measurement.</u> Shop cleaning and painting new structures will not be measured for payment. Field cleaning and painting will not be measured for payment except when performed under a contract that contains a separate pay item for this work.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for according to Article 506.07.

SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINTING REQUIREMENTS FOR WEATHERING STEEL

Effective: November 21, 1997

Revised: May 11, 2009

<u>Description.</u> This work consists of surface preparation of structural steel on bridges built with AASHTO Grade 50W (AASHTO M270M Grade 345W) weathering steel. Also included is the protection and cleaning of the substructure.

<u>Paint systems</u>. When painting of the structural steel, bearings, or portions thereof is specified on the plans, unless noted otherwise the Contractor shall have the option of using a shop and field applied paint system or a full shop applied system. When fabrication and erection of structural steel are accomplished under separate contracts, the entire paint system shall be shop applied as part of the fabrication contract. Cleaning and painting shall be according to the Special Provision for "Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures" except as modified herein.

- a) Shop and Field Applied Paint System. When the primer is to be shop applied and the intermediate and top coats field applied the Inorganic Zinc Rich/ Acrylic/ Acrylic Paint System shall be used.
- b) Shop Applied Paint System. When the primer, intermediate and top coats are all to be shop applied the Organic Zinc Rich/ Epoxy/ Urethane Paint System shall be used.
- c) The galvanizing requirement of Article 506.04(j) of the Standard Specifications shall not apply to AASHTO M164 (M164M) Type 3 bolts.
- d) All materials for the paint system used shall be supplied by the same paint manufacturer. The color of the finish coat supplied shall match the Federal Color Standard 595a 20045.

Construction Requirements

<u>Surface Preparation.</u> All steel shall be cleaned of any surface contamination according to SSPC-SP1 (Solvent Cleaning) and then given a blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP6 (Commercial Blast Cleaning) except areas to be painted shall be given a blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP10 (Near-White Blast Cleaning).

<u>Water Washing.</u> After blasting and painting in the shop, all areas of the steel to remain unpainted shall be sprayed with a stream of potable water to ensure uniform weathering.

<u>Protection and Cleaning of Substructure.</u> The piers and abutments shall be protected during construction to prevent rust staining of the concrete. This can be accomplished by temporarily wrapping the piers and abutments with polyethylene covering. Any rust staining of the piers or abutments shall be cleaned to satisfaction of the Engineer after the bridge deck is complete.

Basis of Payment. Surface preparation of structural steel, protection and cleaning of the substructure and painting of structural steel when specified will be considered as included in the

cost for fabrication, or fabrication and erection, of structural steel and will not be paid for separately.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
 - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
 - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
 - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
 - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Brown County Highway Department RR 1, Box 1 Mt. Sterling, IL 62353

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and . held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets SPECIAL PROVISION FOR

State of Illinois

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

Effective: January 1, 2004

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Revised: June 1, 2007

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT PROVISIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Required Contract Provision to Implement ARRA Section 902:

Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds allow the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- "(1) to examine any records of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) to interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions."

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA with respect to this contract, which is funded with funds made available under the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

Notification of the Authority of the Inspector General:

Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The Contractor is advised that representatives of the inspector general have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the Contractor, its subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

80243

AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGNING (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: April 15, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating and installing sign panels, complete with sign faces, legend, and supplemental panels according to Section 720 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Materials. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be fabricated using Type AA or AZ fluorescent orange sheeting for the background material with black vinyl or black opaque ink legend, symbol and borders. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be fabricated using Type AP green sheeting for the background with Type AP white sheeting for the legend and border. A green translucent overlay film may also be used over white Type AP sheeting to fabricate the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign.

Sign Layout. See following attachment. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be 84 in. x 18 in. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be 84 in x 60 in.

General. The signs shall be erected to applicable portions of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications. These signs shall be erected midway between the first and second warning signs as required by the traffic control plan and standards utilized for this project. If the second warning sign is defining a moving or intermittent operation, the sign may be maintained at a distance of 500 ft (150 m) beyond the first post mounted ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD sign. The signs shall remain in place for the duration of the project. Upon completion of the project, the signs and posts shall be removed and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of Traffic Control items as shown on the plans.

80236

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



NOTE: SIGN SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE PLAQUE

Dimensions in inches

Λ	В	C	0	E	F	G	H	,j	K	L	M	N	ρ
120	84	1.5	6	5 D	4,5	8 D*	3.75	6 D (45LC)		10	27.917	5	10,831
84	60	1	5	4 C	3.5	6 C*	3	40°(3 LC)	9.25	7	19.047	4	7.362

Q	R	.\$	T	IJ	٧	W	X	Y	7.	AA	88	CC,	DD
14.087	8,106	11,556	49,42	2,742	5,258	46.904	6,812	46.76	22.472	8	16.288	5	30
9,484	5.162	7.763	31.722	2.415	3.585	30,552	4.542	30.911	14.737	6	10.175	4	21

EE	ĖF	GG
11	4.5	-3
7.5	2.25	2.25

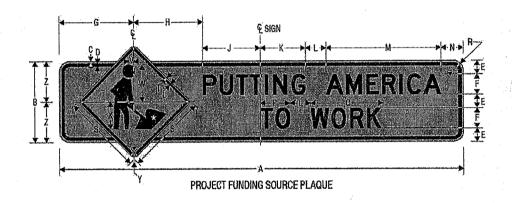
* Increase character spacing 50%

** See Pictograph

** See Pictograph

COLORS: LEGEND, BÖRDER — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND — GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



NOTE: PLAQUE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT SIGN

* See Standard Highway Signs Page 6-59 for symbol design.

Dimensions in inches

14,009

2.25

18

limensions	it inones												
Α	8	C.	D	E	F	G	H	Ĵ	K	L	M	N	p.
120	24	0.625	0.875	-4	6 D	22.349	20.370	17.281	13.28	6	34.22	6.5	8.765
.84	18	0,375	0.625	3,5	40	16.607	15,686	9.707	10.667	4	22.813	5	5,843
O	R	S	Т	U	٧	W	х	γ	ź				
21 013	3	24	0.375	0.625	1.5	11	8	1.5	12				

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER BACKGROUND - BLACK - ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

0.625

0.375.

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



RECOVERY Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: LEGEND, OUTLINE - WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BOADER - BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND (UPPER) - BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND (LOWER RIGHT) - RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND (LOWER LEFT) - GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



USDOT TIGER Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: OUTLINE — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
USDOT LEGEND — BLACK
TIGER DIAGONALS — BLACK,

ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

80207

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
 - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
 - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
 - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al₂O₃), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO₃), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.
- **1001.02** Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- 1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- 1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

80166

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). The Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overylay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from and independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

1021.04Accelerating Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

1021.05Self-Consolidating Admixtures. The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.06Rheology-Controlling Admixture. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

80094

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end

with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

80237

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

80239

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2010

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 11 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;

- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document the good faith efforts of the bidder before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder

must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements

become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) The Contractor must notify and obtain written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises prior to replacing a DBE or making any change in the participation of a DBE. Approval for replacement will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the DBE is unable or unwilling to perform. The Contractor must make every good faith effort to find another certified DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the original DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.
- (c) Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract specifications must be approved, in writing, by the Department. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract.
- (d) In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor

shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

- (e) Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.
- (f) If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (g) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (h) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (j) of this part.
- (i) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract

until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

(j) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
 - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: $0.5 \times (FHWA \text{ hourly rate} - EOC)$.

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time						
Original Contract Amount Daily Charge						
From More	To and Including	Calendar	Work			
Than		Day	Day			
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 375	\$ 500			
100,000	500,000	625	875			
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425			
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,125	1,550			
3,000,000	5,000,000	1,425	1,950			
5,000,000	10,000,000	1,700	2,350			
10,000,000	And over	3,325	4,650"			

METAL HARDWARE CAST INTO CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008 Revised: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 503.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete......1006.13"

Add the following to Article 504.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(j) Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete......1006.13"

Revise Article 1006.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1006.13 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete. Unless otherwise noted, all steel hardware cast into concrete, such as inserts, brackets, cable clamps, metal casings for formed holes, and other miscellaneous items, shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 232 or AASHTO M 111. Aluminum inserts will not be allowed. Zinc alloy inserts shall be according to ASTM B 86, Alloys 3, 5, or 7.

The inserts shall be UNC threaded type anchorages having the following minimum certified proof load.

Insert Diameter	Proof Load
5/8 in. (16 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
3/4 in. (19 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
1 in. (25 mm)	9240 lb (41.1 kN)"



MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: January 1, 2010

In addition to any other reporting required by the contract, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer an employment summary for all employees working on the contract from the contract execution date to the last full pay period each month for the duration of the contract. The report may include but is not limited to:

- a) Total number of employees.
- b) The total hours worked.
- c) Total payroll.

The report shall be completed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also report for each subcontractor. Employee hours worked from home office or other off-site office hours worked related directly to this contract shall be included. Engineering consulting firms performing construction layout and material testing for the Contractor shall also be included.

Hours worked for material suppliers, services provided by purchase orders, Department employees or consulting firms performing inspection or testing for the Department shall not be included in the report.

The report shall contain all hours worked under the contract from the start of the month to the last full pay period each month and shall be submitted no later than five business days after the end of each month.

The report shall be submitted electronically by accessing the Department's website (http://www.dot.il.gov/stimulus/index.html).

Any costs associated with complying with this provision shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

80238

ldo

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2009

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor's activities represents a violation of the Department's NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department's NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or portion of a calendar day until the deficiency is corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The base value of the daily monetary deduction is \$1000.00 and will be applied to each location for which a deficiency exists. The value of the deficiency deduction assessed for each infraction will be determined by multiplying the base value by a Gravity Adjustment Factor provided in Table A. Except for failure to participate in a required jobsite inspection of the project prior to initiating earthmoving operations which will be based on the total acreage of planned disturbance at the following multipliers: <5 Acres: 1; 5-10 Acres: 2; >10-25 Acres: 3; >25 Acres: 5. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day multiplied by a Gravity Adjustment Factor.

<u></u>						
Table A						
Deficiency Deduction Gravity Adjustment Factors						
Types of Violations	Soil Distur	bed and No	ot Permane	ntly		
	Stabilized	At Time of	Violation			
	< 5	5 - 10	>10 - 25	> 25		
	Acres	Acres	Acres	Acres		
Failure to Install or Properly	0.1 - 0.5	0.2 - 1.0	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 - 5		
Maintain BMP			. *			
Careless Destruction of BMP	0.2 - 1	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 - 5.	1.0 - 5		
Intrusion into Protected Resource	1.0 - 5	1.0 - 5	2.0 - 10	2.0 - 10		
Failure to properly manage	0.2 - 1	0.2 - 1	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 - 5		
Chemicals, Concrete Washouts or	ľ					
Residuals, Litter or other Wastes	ļ					
Improper Vehicle and Equipment	0.1 - 0.5	0.2 - 1	0.2 - 1	0.5 - 2.5		
Maintenance, Fueling or Cleaning						
Failure to Provide or Update	0.2 - 1	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 - 5	1.0 - 5		
Written or Graphic Plans Required						
by SWPPP	1	{				
	0.1 - 0.5	0.2 - 1	0.2 - 1	0.5 - 2.5"		
Failure to comply with Other	0.1 - 0.0	0.2 - 1	0.2 '			
Provisions of the NPDES Permit	<u> </u>	J	<u> </u>	L		

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material						
Observation Entrance Angle Fluorescer Angle (deg.) (deg.) White Orange Orange						
0.2	-4	365	160	150		
0.2	+30	175	80	70		
0.5	-4	245	100	95		
0.5	+30	100	50	40"		

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

[&]quot;Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

[&]quot;The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2008 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When epoxy coated bars are stored in a manner where they will be exposed to the weather more than 60 days prior to use, they shall be protected from deterioration such as that caused by sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

Covering of the epoxy coated bars will not be required when the bars are installed and tied, or when they are partially incorporated into the concrete."

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2010

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

		Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES	
		Od-	lb/acre
Class – Typę		Seeds	(kg/hectare)
1A	Salt Tolerant	Bluegrass	60 (70)
	Lawn Mixture 7/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
1		Red Fescue	20 (20)
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	
		Hard Fescue	20 (20)
1		(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70)
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue	100 (110)
		(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade	
		Runner, or Falcon IV)	
1		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
ł		Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)
		Red Top	10 (10)
2A	Salt Tolerant	Tall Fescue	60 (70)
	Roadside Mixture 7/	(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade	
		Runner, or Falcon IV)	
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
1		Red Fescue	30 (20)
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	
		Hard Fescue	30 (20)
i		(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	(==)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70)
3	Northern Illinois	Elymus Canadensis	5 (5)
-	Slope Mixture 7/	(Canada Wild Rye)	00 (00)
1		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
ĺ		Alsike Cover 2/	5 (5)
		Desmanthus Illinoensis	2 (2)
		(Illinois Bundleflower) 2/, 5/	10 (10)
		Andropogon Scoparius	12 (12)
	•	(Little Bluestem) 5/	10 (10)
		Bouteloua Curtipendula	10 (10)
		(Side-Oats Grama) Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	30 (35)
	•		50 (55)
		Oats, Spring Slender Wheat Grass 5/	15 (15)
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)
L		Dullalo Glass (Couy of Dowle) 41, 31, 31	<u> </u>

	"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES						
6A	Salt Tolerant	Andropogon Scoparius	5 (5)				
	Conservation Mixture	(Little Bluestem) 5/ Elymus Canadensis	2 (2)				
		(Canada Wild Rye) 5/	r (r)				
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)				
l		Vernal Alfalfa 2/	15 (15)				
		Oats, Spring	48 (55)				
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	20 (20)"				

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 – Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"7/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Sampling and Testing. Each lot of seed furnished shall be tested by a State Agriculture Department (including other States) or by land grant college or university agricultural sections or by a Registered Seed Technologist. Testing of seed shall be accomplished within the 12 months prior to the seed being installed on the project."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

		TA	BLE II			
	Hard		Pure		Secondary *	
	Seed %	Purity %	Live Seed %	Weed %	Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg)	
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/

		TAI	BLE II			
	Hard		Pure		Secondary *	
	Seed	Purity	Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds	
	%	%	Seed %	%	No. per oz (kg)	
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Red Fescue, Creeping	_	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Red Fescue, Epic	_	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	. 98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	-	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Salty Alkaligrass	0	98	85 _	0.10	2 (70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter		92	83	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 (70)	3/"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

80131

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2010

Add the following to Article 280.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Revise Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Temporary Ditch Checks. This system consists of the construction of temporary ditch checks to prevent siltation, erosion, or scour of ditches and drainage ways. Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with rolled excelsior, products from the Department's approved list, or with aggregate placed on filter fabric when specified. Filter fabric shall be installed according to the requirements of Section 282. Riprap shall be placed according to Article 281.04. Manufactured ditch checks shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications. Spacing of ditch checks shall be such that the low point in the center of one ditch check is at the same elevation as the base of the ditch check immediately upstream. Temporary ditch checks shall be sufficiently long enough that the top of the device in the middle of the ditch is lower than the bottom of the terminating ends of the ditch side slopes."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 280.04(g) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The temporary mulch cover shall be according to either Article 251.03 or 251.04 except for any reference to seeding."

Revise Article 280.07(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Temporary Ditch Checks. This work will be measured for payment along the long axis of the device in place in feet (meters) except for aggregate ditch checks which will be measured for payment in tons (metric tons). Payment will not be made for aggregate in excess of 108 percent of the amount specified by the Engineer."

Revise Article 280.07(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Temporary Mulch. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 251.05(b)."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Revise Article 280.08(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Temporary Ditch Checks. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS except for aggregate ditch checks which will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for AGGREGATE DITCH CHECKS."

Revise Article 280.08(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Temporary Mulch. Temporary Mulch will be paid for according to Article 251.06."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.015(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The upstream facing of the aggregate ditch check shall be constructed of gradation CA 3. The remainder of the ditch check shall be constructed of gradation RR 3."

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 25° working days.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Pag
l.	General	ī
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	5
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	6
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
Χ.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	7
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	
	Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- **3.** A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- **4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- **5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- **6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
 - a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
 - **b.** Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seg.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
 - **a.** The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
 - **b.** The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."
- **2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- **3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
 c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the
 - c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
 - **d.** Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
 - **e.** The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - **a.** The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred

to the contractor for employment consideration.

- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
- **c.** The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - **a.** The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
 - **b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
 - **c.** The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
 - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- **a.** The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- **c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- **d.** The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women

- for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- **b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- **8.** Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - **a.** The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
 - b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
 - **c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- **9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
 - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
 - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
 - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
 - **b.** The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the

contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- **b.** As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- **c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred

- during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- **c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- **a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- **b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- **(2)** the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- **(4)** with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- **e.** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as

appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.
- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and

individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
- (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take

such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- **a.** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- **b.** The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of

contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.
- **d**. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- **e**. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such

actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
 - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
 - **b.** Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
 - **c.** Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- 2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- **3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- **4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in

this transaction.

- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- **d.** The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from

covered transactions by any Federal department or agency; b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property:

- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- **a**. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- **b.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- **c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- **e.** The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- **g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not

required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not

more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.